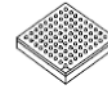# P5020/P5010

# QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet

FC-PBGA–1295
37.5 mm × 37.5 mm

The P5020 and P5010 QorIQ integrated communication processor combines Power Architecture® processor cores with high-performance data path acceleration logic and network and peripheral bus interfaces required for networking, telecom/datacom, wireless infrastructure, and aerospace applications.

This chip can be used for combined control, data path, and application layer processing in routers, switches, base station controllers, and general-purpose embedded computing. Its high level of integration offers significant performance benefits compared to multiple discrete devices while also greatly simplifying board design.

### NOTE

Unless otherwise stated, all parameters within this document apply to both the P5020 and the P5010.

The chip includes the following function and features:

- Two e5500 Power Architecture cores (one on the P5010)
  - Each core has a backside 512-Kbyte L2 Cache with ECC
  - Three levels of instructions: User, Supervisor, and Hypervisor
  - Independent boot and reset
  - Secure boot capability
- CoreNet fabric supporting coherent and non-coherent transactions amongst CoreNet endpoints
- 2-Mbyte CoreNet platform cache with ECC (one on the P5010)
- One 10-Gigabit Ethernet (XAUI) controller
- Five 1-Gigabit Ethernet controllers
  - 1 Gb/s SGMII, 2.5 Gb/s SGMII and RGMII interfaces
- Two 64-bit DDR3/3L SDRAM memory controllers with ECC (one on the P5010)
- Multicore programmable interrupt controller (MPIC)
- Four I²C controllers
- Four 2-pin UARTs or two 4-pin UARTs

- Two 4-channel DMA engines
- Enhanced local bus controller (eLBC)
- Four PCI Express 2.0 controllers/ports
- Two Serial RapidIO® controllers/ports (sRIO port) v1.3-compliant with features of v2.1
- Two serial ATA (SATA) 2.0 controllers
- Enhanced secure digital host controller (SD/MMC)
- Enhanced serial peripheral interfaces (eSPI)
- 2× full-speed USB 2.0 controllers with integrated PHYs
- RAID 5 and 6 storage accelerator with support for end-to-end data protection information

*freescale*™

# Table of Contents

This figure shows the major functional units within the P5020.



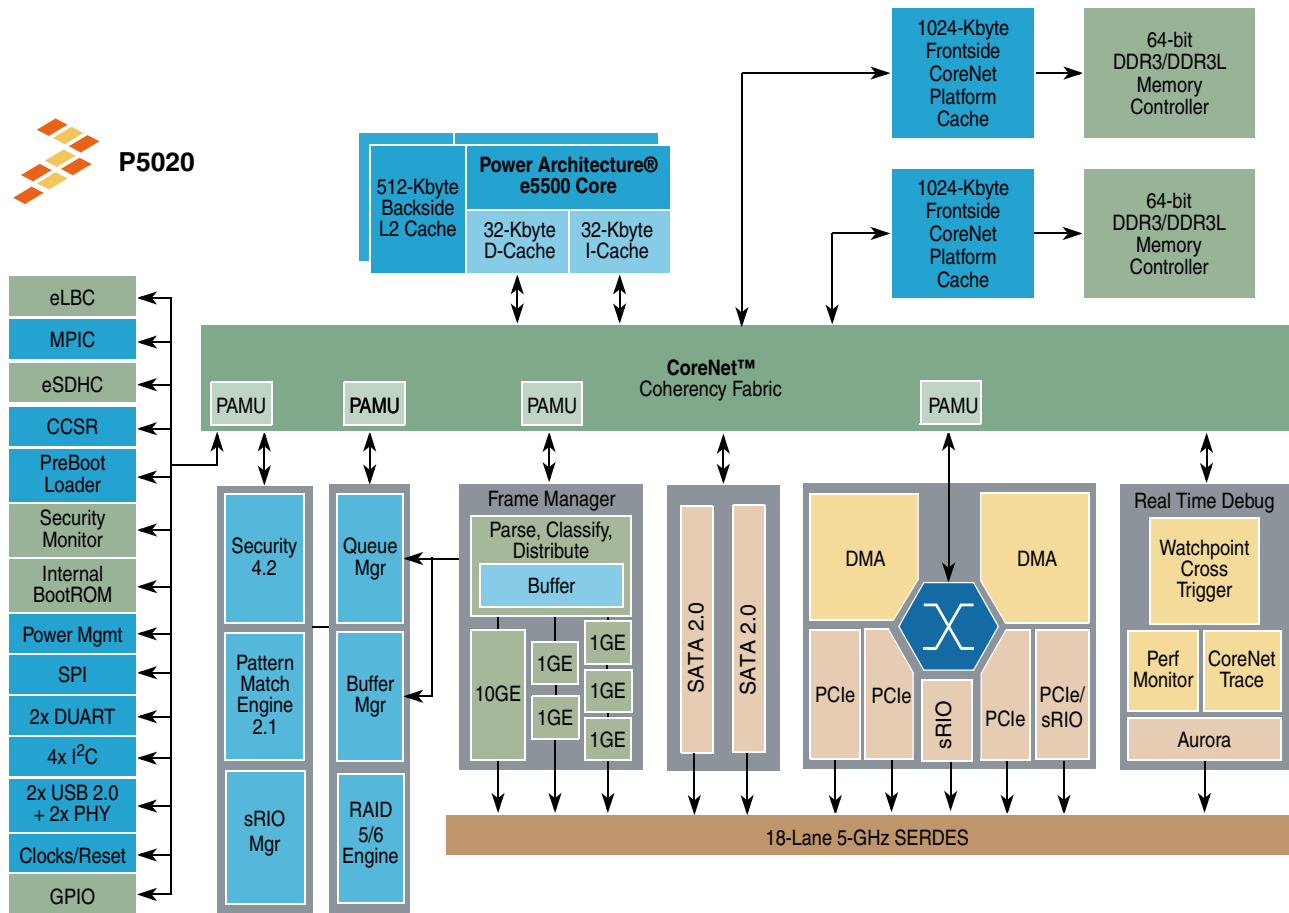**Figure 1. Preliminary P5020 block diagram**

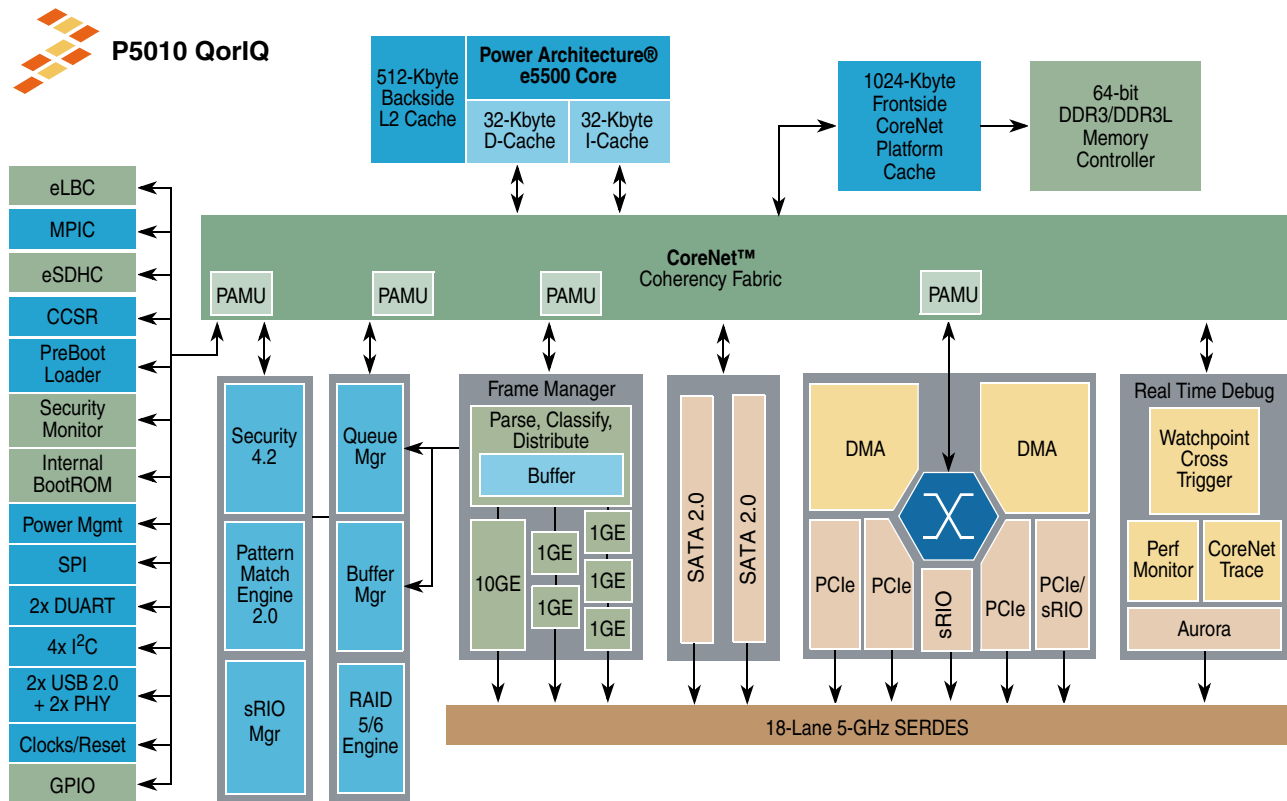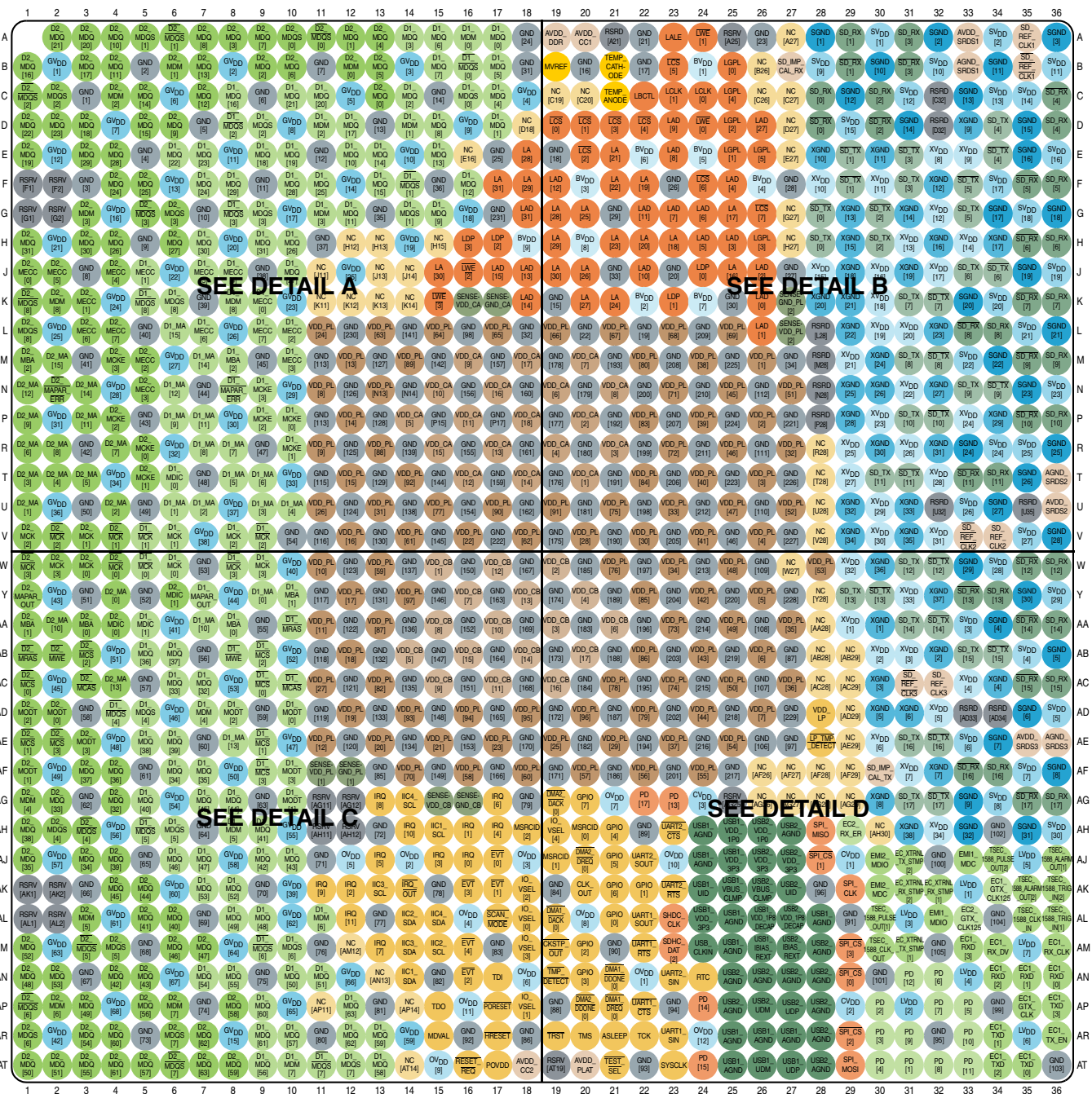This figure shows the major functional units within the P5010.



**Figure 2. Preliminary P5010 block diagram**

# 1      Pin assignments and reset states

## 1.1      1295 FC-PBGA ball layout diagrams

These figures show the FC-PBGA ball map diagrams.

Figure 3. P5020—1295 BGA ball map diagram (top view)

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | | D2_MDQ[21] | D2_MDQ[20] | D2_MDQ[10] | D2_MDQS[1] | $\overline{D2\_MDQS}$[1] | D2_MDQ[8] | D2_MDQ[3] | D2_MDQ[7] | D2_MDQS[0] | $\overline{D2\_MDQS}$[0] | D2_MDQ[1] | D2_MDQ[4] | D1_MDQ[3] | D1_MDQ[6] | D1_MDM[0] | D1_MDQ[0] | GND[24] |
| B | D2_MDQ[16] | GVDD[1] | D2_MDQ[17] | D2_MDQ[11] | GND[2] | D2_MDM[1] | D2_MDQ[13] | GVDD[2] | D2_MDQ[2] | D2_MDQ[6] | GND[7] | D2_MDM[0] | D2_MDQ[5] | GVDD[3] | D1_MDQ[7] | $\overline{D1\_MDQS}$[0] | D1_MDQ[5] | GND[31] |
| C | $\overline{D2\_MDQS}$[2] | D2_MDQS[2] | GND[1] | D2_MDM[2] | D2_MDQ[14] | GVDD[6] | D2_MDQ[12] | D1_MDQ[16] | GND[6] | D1_MDQ[21] | D1_MDQ[20] | GVDD[5] | D2_MDQ[0] | D1_MDQ[2] | GND[14] | D1_MDQS[0] | D1_MDQ[4] | GVDD[4] |
| D | D2_MDQ[22] | D2_MDQ[23] | D2_MDQ[18] | GVDD[7] | D2_MDQ[15] | D2_MDQ[9] | GND[5] | $\overline{D1\_MDQS}$[2] | D1_MDQS[2] | GVDD[8] | D1_MDM[2] | D1_MDQ[17] | GND[13] | D1_MDM[1] | D1_MDQ[8] | GVDD[9] | D1_MDQ[1] | NC[D18] |
| E | D2_MDQ[19] | GVDD[12] | D2_MDQ[29] | D2_MDQ[28] | GND[4] | D1_MDQ[22] | D1_MDQ[23] | GVDD[11] | D1_MDQ[18] | D1_MDQ[19] | GND[12] | D1_MDQ[10] | D1_MDQ[14] | GVDD[10] | D1_MDQ[13] | NC[E16] | GND[25] | LAD[28] |
| F | RSRV[F1] | RSRV[F2] | GND[3] | D2_MDQ[24] | D2_MDQ[25] | GVDD[13] | D1_MDQ[24] | D1_MDQ[29] | GND[11] | D1_MDQ[28] | D1_MDQ[25] | GVDD[14] | D1_MDQ[15] | $\overline{D1\_MDQS}$[1] | GND[36] | D1_MDQ[12] | LAD[31] | LAD[29] |
| G | RSRV[G1] | RSRV[G2] | D2_MDM[3] | GVDD[16] | $\overline{D2\_MDQS}$[3] | D2_MDQS[3] | GND[10] | $\overline{D1\_MDQS}$[3] | D1_MDQS[3] | GVDD[17] | D1_MDM[3] | D1_MDQ[11] | GND[35] | D1_MDQS[1] | D1_MDQ[9] | GVDD[18] | GND[231] | LA[31] |
| H | D2_MDQ[31] | GVDD[21] | D2_MDQ[30] | D2_MDQ[26] | GND[9] | D2_MDQ[27] | D1_MDQ[30] | GVDD[20] | D1_MDQ[31] | D1_MDQ[26] | GND[37] | NC[H12] | NC[H13] | GVDD[19] | NC[H15] | LDP[3] | LDP[2] | BVDD[9] |
| J | D2_MECC[0] | D2_MECC[5] | GND[8] | D2_MECC[4] | D1_MECC[1] | GVDD[22] | D1_MECC[5] | D1_MECC[4] | GND[38] | D1_MDQ[27] | NC[J11] | GVDD[35] | NC[J13] | NC[J14] | LAD[30] | $\overline{LWE}$[2] | LAD[15] | LAD[13] |
| K | $\overline{D2\_MDQS}$[8] | D2_MDM[8] | D2_MECC[1] | GVDD[24] | $\overline{D1\_MDQS}$[8] | D1_MDQS[8] | GND[39] | D1_MDM[8] | D1_MECC[0] | GVDD[23] | NC[K11] | NC[K12] | NC[K13] | NC[K14] | $\overline{LWE}$[3] | SENSE-VDD_CA | SENSE-GND_CA | LAD[14] |
| L | D2_MDQS[8] | GVDD[25] | D2_MECC[6] | D2_MECC[7] | GND[40] | D1_MA[15] | D1_MECC[6] | GVDD[26] | D1_MECC[7] | D1_MECC[2] | VDD_PL[24] | GND[230] | VDD_PL[63] | GND[141] | VDD_PL[64] | GND[98] | VDD_PL[65] | GND[32] |
| M | D2_MBA[2] | D2_MA[15] | GND[41] | D2_MCKE[2] | D2_MECC[2] | GVDD[27] | D1_MA[14] | D1_MBA[2] | GND[45] | D1_MECC[3] | GND[113] | VDD_PL[13] | GND[127] | VDD_PL[89] | GND[142] | VDD_CA[9] | GND[157] | VDD_CA[17] |
| N | D2_MA[12] | $\overline{D2\_MAPAR\_ERR}$ | D2_MA[14] | GVDD[28] | D2_MECC[3] | D1_MA[12] | GND[44] | $\overline{D1\_MAPAR\_ERR}$ | D1_MCKE[3] | GVDD[29] | VDD_PL[8] | GND[126] | VDD_PL[81] | GND[140] | VDD_CA[10] | GND[156] | VDD_CA[16] | GND[160] |
| P | D2_MA[9] | GVDD[31] | D2_MA[11] | D2_MCKE[2] | GND[43] | D1_MA[9] | D1_MA[11] | GVDD[30] | D1_MCKE[2] | D1_MCKE[0] | GND[114] | VDD_PL[14] | GND[128] | VDD_CA[5] | GND[143] | VDD_CA[11] | GND[158] | VDD_CA[18] |
| R | D2_MA[6] | D2_MA[8] | GND[42] | D2_MA[7] | D2_MCKE[0] | GVDD[32] | D1_MA[8] | D1_MA[7] | GND[47] | D1_MCKE[1] | VDD_PL[9] | GND[125] | VDD_PL[88] | GND[139] | VDD_CA[15] | GND[155] | VDD_CA[13] | GND[161] |
| T | D2_MA[3] | D2_MA[4] | D2_MA[5] | GVDD[34] | D2_MCKE[1] | D1_MDIC[0] | GND[48] | D1_MA[5] | D1_MA[6] | GVDD[33] | GND[115] | VDD_PL[15] | GND[129] | VDD_PL[92] | GND[144] | VDD_CA[12] | GND[159] | VDD_CA[14] |
| U | D2_MA[1] | GVDD[36] | GND[50] | D2_MA[2] | GND[49] | D1_MA[1] | D1_MA[2] | GVDD[37] | D1_MA[3] | D1_MA[4] | VDD_PL[26] | GND[124] | VDD_PL[31] | GND[138] | VDD_PL[77] | GND[154] | VDD_PL[90] | GND[162] |
| V | D2_MCK[2] | $\overline{D2\_MCK}$[2] | D2_MCK[1] | $\overline{D2\_MCK}$[1] | $\overline{D1\_MCK}$[1] | D1_MCK[1] | GVDD[38] | D1_MCK[2] | $\overline{D1\_MCK}$[2] | GND[54] | GND[116] | VDD_PL[16] | VDD_PL[130] | VDD_PL[61] | VDD_PL[145] | VDD_PL[22] | GND[222] | VDD_PL[62] |

**DETAIL A**

**Figure 4. P5020—1295 BGA ball map diagram (detail view A)**

Figure 5. P5020—1295 BGA ball map diagram (detail view B) — DETAIL B

| | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | AVDD_DDR | AVDD_CC1 | RSRV[A21] | GND[21] | LALE | $\overline{LWE}$[1] | RSRV[A25] | GND[23] | NC[A27] | SGND[1] | SD_RX[1] | SVDD[1] | SD_RX[3] | SGND[2] | AVDD_SRDS1 | SVDD[2] | SD_REF_CLK1 | SGND[3] |
| B | MVREF | GND[16] | TEMP_CATHODE | GND[17] | $\overline{LCS}$[5] | BVDD[1] | LGPL[0] | NC[B26] | SD_IMPCAL_RX | SVDD[9] | $\overline{SD\_RX}$[1] | SGND[10] | $\overline{SD\_RX}$[3] | SVDD[10] | AGND_SRDS1 | SGND[11] | $\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK1}$ | SVDD[11] |
| C | NC[C19] | NC[C20] | TEMP_ANODE | LBCTL | LCLK[1] | LCLK[0] | LGPL[4] | NC[C26] | NC[C27] | SD_RX[0] | SGND[12] | SD_RX[2] | SVDD[12] | RSRV[C32] | SGND[13] | SVDD[13] | SVDD[14] | $\overline{SD\_RX}$[4] |
| D | $\overline{LCS}$[0] | $\overline{LCS}$[1] | $\overline{LCS}$[3] | $\overline{LCS}$[4] | LAD[9] | $\overline{LWE}$[0] | LGPL[2] | LAD[27] | NC[D27] | $\overline{SD\_RX}$[0] | SVDD[15] | $\overline{SD\_RX}$[2] | SGND[14] | RSRV[D32] | XGND[9] | SD_TX[4] | SGND[15] | SD_RX[4] |
| E | GND[18] | $\overline{LCS}$[2] | LA[21] | BVDD[6] | LAD[8] | BVDD[5] | LGPL[1] | LGPL[5] | NC[E27] | XGND[10] | SD_TX[1] | XGND[11] | SD_TX[3] | XVDD[8] | XVDD[9] | $\overline{SD\_TX}$[4] | SGND[16] | SVDD[16] |
| F | LAD[12] | BVDD[3] | LA[22] | LA[19] | GND[26] | $\overline{LCS}$[6] | LAD[4] | BVDD[4] | GND[28] | XVDD[10] | $\overline{SD\_TX}$[1] | XVDD[11] | $\overline{SD\_TX}$[3] | XGND[12] | $\overline{SD\_TX}$[5] | SVDD[17] | SD_RX[5] | SD_RX[5] |
| G | LA[28] | LA[25] | GND[29] | LAD[11] | LAD[7] | LAD[6] | LA[17] | $\overline{LCS}$[7] | NC[G27] | SD_TX[0] | XGND[13] | SD_TX[2] | XGND[14] | XVDD[12] | SD_TX[5] | SGND[17] | SVDD[18] | SGND[18] |
| H | LA[29] | BVDD[8] | LA[23] | LA[20] | LA[18] | LAD[5] | LAD[3] | LGPL[3] | NC[H27] | $\overline{SD\_TX}$[0] | XGND[15] | $\overline{SD\_TX}$[2] | XVDD[13] | XGND[16] | XVDD[14] | XGND[17] | SD_RX[6] | SD_RX[6] |
| J | LA[30] | LA[26] | GND[33] | LAD[10] | GND[20] | LDP[0] | LA[16] | LAD[2] | GND[27] | XVDD[15] | XGND[18] | XVDD[16] | XGND[19] | XVDD[17] | SD_TX[6] | $\overline{SD\_TX}$[6] | SGND[19] | SVDD[19] |
| K | GND[15] | LA[27] | LA[24] | BVDD[2] | LDP[1] | BVDD[7] | GND[30] | LAD[0] | SENSEGND_PL[2] | XGND[20] | XGND[21] | XVDD[18] | SD_TX[7] | $\overline{SD\_TX}$[7] | SGND[20] | SVDD[20] | SD_RX[7] | SD_RX[7] |
| L | VDD_PL[66] | GND[22] | VDD_PL[67] | GND[19] | VDD_PL[68] | GND[209] | VDD_PL[69] | LAD[1] | SENSEVDD_PL[2] | RSRV[L28] | XGND[22] | XVDD[19] | XVDD[20] | XGND[23] | SD_RX[8] | SD_RX[8] | SVDD[21] | SGND[21] |
| M | GND[178] | VDD_CA[7] | GND[193] | VDD_PL[80] | GND[208] | VDD_PL[38] | GND[225] | VDD_PL[1] | GND[34] | RSRV[M28] | XVDD[21] | XGND[24] | SD_TX[8] | $\overline{SD\_TX}$[8] | SVDD[22] | SGND[22] | SD_RX[9] | SD_RX[9] |
| N | VDD_CA[6] | GND[179] | VDD_CA[8] | GND[200] | VDD_PL[71] | GND[210] | VDD_PL[45] | GND[112] | VDD_PL[51] | RSRV[N28] | XGND[25] | XGND[26] | XVDD[22] | XGND[27] | SD_TX[9] | $\overline{SD\_TX}$[9] | SGND[23] | SVDD[23] |
| P | GND[177] | VDD_CA[2] | GND[192] | VDD_PL[83] | GND[207] | VDD_PL[39] | GND[224] | VDD_PL[2] | GND[221] | RSRV[P28] | XGND[28] | XVDD[23] | SD_TX[10] | $\overline{SD\_TX}$[10] | XVDD[24] | XGND[29] | $\overline{SD\_RX}$[10] | SD_RX[10] |
| R | VDD_CA[4] | GND[180] | VDD_CA[3] | GND[199] | VDD_PL[72] | GND[211] | VDD_PL[46] | GND[111] | VDD_PL[32] | NC[R28] | XVDD[25] | XGND[30] | XVDD[26] | XGND[31] | SGND[24] | SVDD[24] | SVDD[25] | SGND[25] |
| T | GND[176] | VDD_CA[1] | GND[191] | VDD_PL[84] | GND[206] | VDD_PL[40] | GND[223] | VDD_PL[3] | GND[226] | NC[T28] | XVDD[27] | SD_TX[11] | $\overline{SD\_TX}$[11] | XVDD[28] | SD_RX[11] | SD_RX[11] | SGND[26] | AGND_SRDS2 |
| U | VDD_PL[91] | GND[181] | VDD_PL[75] | GND[198] | VDD_PL[33] | GND[212] | VDD_PL[47] | GND[110] | VDD_PL[52] | NC[U28] | XGND[32] | XVDD[29] | XGND[33] | RSRV[U32] | SVDD[26] | SGND[27] | RSRV[U35] | AVDD_SRDS2 |
| V | GND[175] | VDD_PL[28] | GND[190] | VDD_PL[30] | GND[205] | VDD_PL[41] | GND[46] | VDD_PL[4] | GND[227] | NC[V28] | XGND[34] | XVDD[30] | XGND[35] | XVDD[31] | $\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK2}$ | SD_REF_CLK2 | SVDD[27] | SGND[28] |

**DETAIL B**

**Figure 5. P5020—1295 BGA ball map diagram (detail view B)**
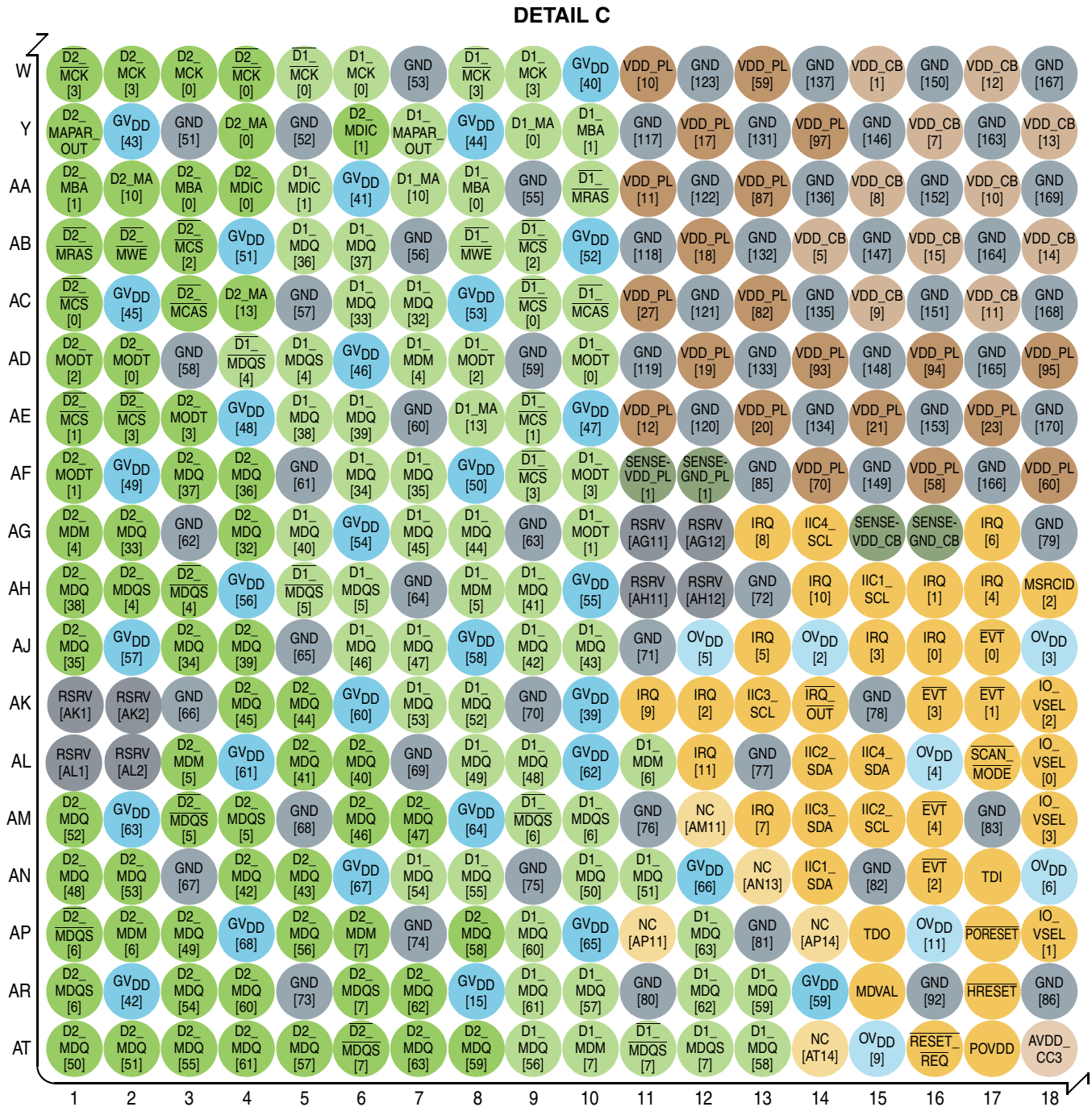
**DETAIL C**



Figure 6. P5020—1295 BGA ball map diagram (detail view C)
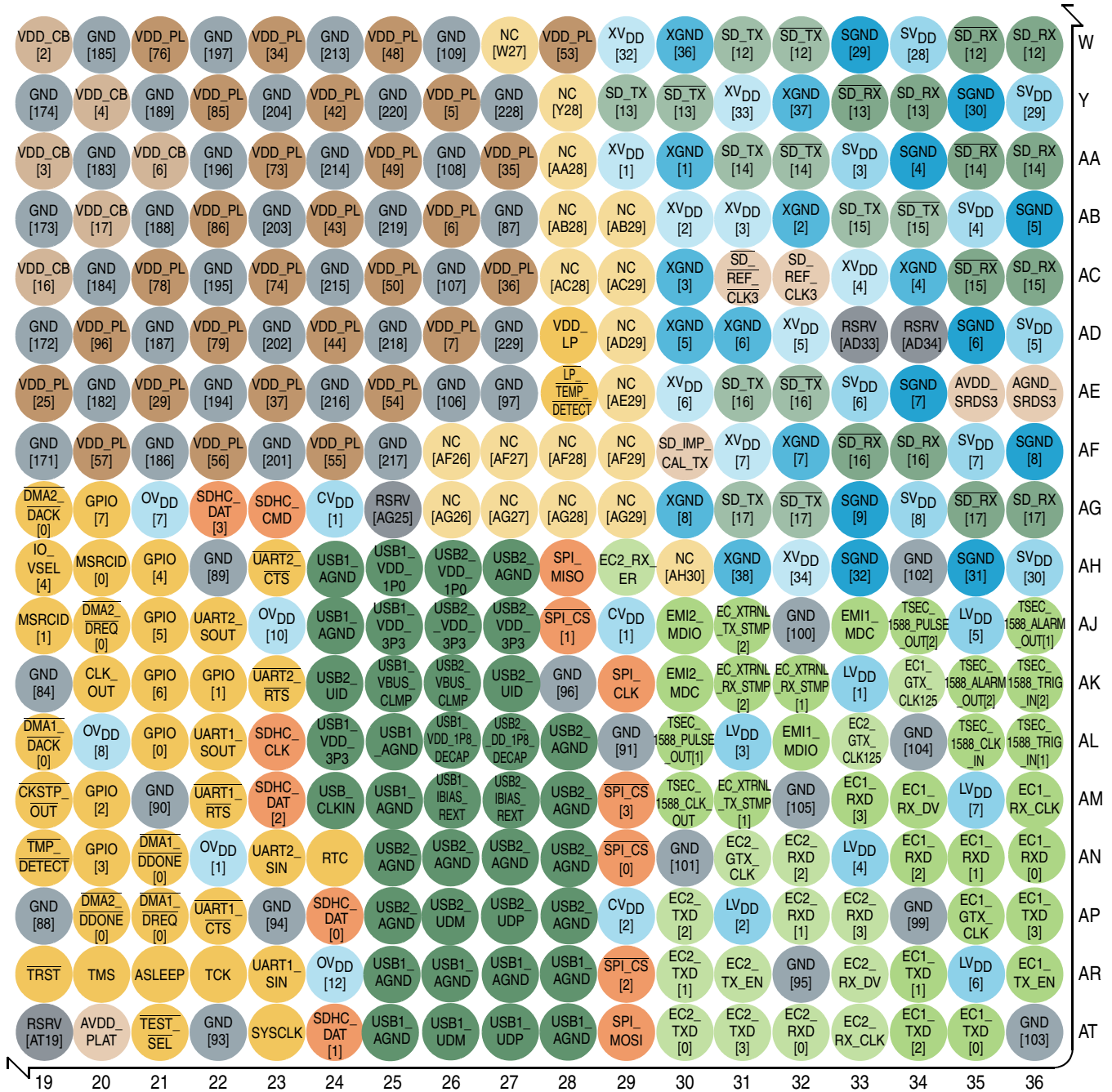
**DETAIL D**



Figure 7. P5020—1295 BGA ball map diagram (detail view D)

# 1.2 Pinout list

This table provides the pinout listing for the 1295 FC-PBGA package by bus.

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DDR SDRAM memory interface 1 | | | | | |
| D1_MDQ00 | Data | A17 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ01 | Data | D17 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ02 | Data | C14 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ03 | Data | A14 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ04 | Data | C17 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ05 | Data | B17 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ06 | Data | A15 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ07 | Data | B15 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ08 | Data | D15 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ09 | Data | G15 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ10 | Data | E12 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ11 | Data | G12 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ12 | Data | F16 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ13 | Data | E15 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ14 | Data | E13 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ15 | Data | F13 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ16 | Data | C8 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ17 | Data | D12 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ18 | Data | E9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ19 | Data | E10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ20 | Data | C11 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ21 | Data | C10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ22 | Data | E6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ23 | Data | E7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ24 | Data | F7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ25 | Data | F11 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ26 | Data | H10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ27 | Data | J10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ28 | Data | F10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ29 | Data | F8 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ30 | Data | H7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| D1_MDQ31 | Data | H9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ32 | Data | AC7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ33 | Data | AC6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ34 | Data | AF6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ35 | Data | AF7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ36 | Data | AB5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ37 | Data | AB6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ38 | Data | AE5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ39 | Data | AE6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ40 | Data | AG5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ41 | Data | AH9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ42 | Data | AJ9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ43 | Data | AJ10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ44 | Data | AG8 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ45 | Data | AG7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ46 | Data | AJ6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ47 | Data | AJ7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ48 | Data | AL9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ49 | Data | AL8 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ50 | Data | AN10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ51 | Data | AN11 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ52 | Data | AK8 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ53 | Data | AK7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ54 | Data | AN7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ55 | Data | AN8 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ56 | Data | AT9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ57 | Data | AR10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ58 | Data | AT13 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ59 | Data | AR13 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ60 | Data | AP9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ61 | Data | AR9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ62 | Data | AR12 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQ63 | Data | AP12 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MECC0 | Error Correcting Code | K9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1_MECC1 | Error Correcting Code | J5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MECC2 | Error Correcting Code | L10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MECC3 | Error Correcting Code | M10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MECC4 | Error Correcting Code | J8 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MECC5 | Error Correcting Code | J7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MECC6 | Error Correcting Code | L7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MECC7 | Error Correcting Code | L9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MAPAR_ERR | Address Parity Error | N8 | I | GV$_{DD}$ | 40 |
| D1_MAPAR_OUT | Address Parity Out | Y7 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDM0 | Data Mask | A16 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDM1 | Data Mask | D14 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDM2 | Data Mask | D11 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDM3 | Data Mask | G11 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDM4 | Data Mask | AD7 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDM5 | Data Mask | AH8 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDM6 | Data Mask | AL11 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDM7 | Data Mask | AT10 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDM8 | Data Mask | K8 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQS0 | Data Strobe | C16 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQS1 | Data Strobe | G14 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQS2 | Data Strobe | D9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQS3 | Data Strobe | G9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQS4 | Data Strobe | AD5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQS5 | Data Strobe | AH6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQS6 | Data Strobe | AM10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQS7 | Data Strobe | AT12 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDQS8 | Data Strobe | K6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MDQS0}}$ | Data Strobe | B16 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MDQS1}}$ | Data Strobe | F14 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MDQS2}}$ | Data Strobe | D8 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MDQS3}}$ | Data Strobe | G8 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MDQS4}}$ | Data Strobe | AD4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MDQS5}}$ | Data Strobe | AH5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MDQS6}}$ | Data Strobe | AM9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1_MDQS7 | Data Strobe | AT11 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MDQS8}}$ | Data Strobe | K5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MBA0 | Bank Select | AA8 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MBA1 | Bank Select | Y10 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MBA2 | Bank Select | M8 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA00 | Address | Y9 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA01 | Address | U6 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA02 | Address | U7 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA03 | Address | U9 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA04 | Address | U10 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA05 | Address | T8 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA06 | Address | T9 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA07 | Address | R8 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA08 | Address | R7 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA09 | Address | P6 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA10 | Address | AA7 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA11 | Address | P7 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA12 | Address | N6 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA13 | Address | AE8 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA14 | Address | M7 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MA15 | Address | L6 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MWE}}$ | Write Enable | AB8 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MRAS}}$ | Row Address Strobe | AA10 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MCAS}}$ | Column Address Strobe | AC10 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MCS0}}$ | Chip Select | AC9 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MCS1}}$ | Chip Select | AE9 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MCS2}}$ | Chip Select | AB9 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{D1\_MCS3}}$ | Chip Select | AF9 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MCKE0 | Clock Enable | P10 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MCKE1 | Clock Enable | R10 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MCKE2 | Clock Enable | P9 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MCKE3 | Clock Enable | N9 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MCK0 | Clock | W6 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MCK1 | Clock | V6 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D1_MCK2 | Clock | V8 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MCK3 | Clock | W9 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{D1\_MCK0}$ | Clock Complements | W5 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{D1\_MCK1}$ | Clock Complements | V5 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{D1\_MCK2}$ | Clock Complements | V9 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{D1\_MCK3}$ | Clock Complements | W8 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MODT0 | On Die Termination | AD10 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MODT1 | On Die Termination | AG10 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MODT2 | On Die Termination | AD8 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MODT3 | On Die Termination | AF10 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | — |
| D1_MDIC0 | Driver Impedance Calibration | T6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 16 |
| D1_MDIC1 | Driver Impedance Calibration | AA5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 16 |
| **DDR SDRAM Memory Interface 2** | | | | | |
| D2_MDQ00 | Data | C13 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ01 | Data | A12 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ02 | Data | B9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ03 | Data | A8 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ04 | Data | A13 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ05 | Data | B13 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ06 | Data | B10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ07 | Data | A9 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ08 | Data | A7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ09 | Data | D6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ10 | Data | A4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ11 | Data | B4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ12 | Data | C7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ13 | Data | B7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ14 | Data | C5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ15 | Data | D5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ16 | Data | B1 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ17 | Data | B3 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ18 | Data | D3 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ19 | Data | E1 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ20 | Data | A3 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| D2_MDQ21 | Data | A2 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ22 | Data | D1 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ23 | Data | D2 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ24 | Data | F4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ25 | Data | F5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ26 | Data | H4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ27 | Data | H6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ28 | Data | E4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ29 | Data | E3 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ30 | Data | H3 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ31 | Data | H1 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ32 | Data | AG4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ33 | Data | AG2 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ34 | Data | AJ3 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ35 | Data | AJ1 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ36 | Data | AF4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ37 | Data | AF3 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ38 | Data | AH1 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ39 | Data | AJ4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ40 | Data | AL6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ41 | Data | AL5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ42 | Data | AN4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ43 | Data | AN5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ44 | Data | AK5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ45 | Data | AK4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ46 | Data | AM6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ47 | Data | AM7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ48 | Data | AN1 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ49 | Data | AP3 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ50 | Data | AT1 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ51 | Data | AT2 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ52 | Data | AM1 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ53 | Data | AN2 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ54 | Data | AR3 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D2_MDQ55 | Data | AT3 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ56 | Data | AP5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ57 | Data | AT5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ58 | Data | AP8 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ59 | Data | AT8 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ60 | Data | AR4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ61 | Data | AT4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ62 | Data | AR7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ63 | Data | AT7 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MECC0 | Error Correcting Code | J1 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MECC1 | Error Correcting Code | K3 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MECC2 | Error Correcting Code | M5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MECC3 | Error Correcting Code | N5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MECC4 | Error Correcting Code | J4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MECC5 | Error Correcting Code | J2 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MECC6 | Error Correcting Code | L3 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MECC7 | Error Correcting Code | L4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MAPAR_ERR | Address Parity Error | N2 | I | GV$_{DD}$ | 34, 40 |
| D2_MAPAR_OUT | Address Parity Out | Y1 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDM0 | Data Mask | B12 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDM1 | Data Mask | B6 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDM2 | Data Mask | C4 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDM3 | Data Mask | G3 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDM4 | Data Mask | AG1 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDM5 | Data Mask | AL3 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDM6 | Data Mask | AP2 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDM7 | Data Mask | AP6 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDM8 | Data Mask | K2 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQS0 | Data Strobe | A10 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQS1 | Data Strobe | A5 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQS2 | Data Strobe | C2 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQS3 | Data Strobe | G6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQS4 | Data Strobe | AH2 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQS5 | Data Strobe | AM4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| D2_MDQS6 | Data Strobe | AR1 | I/O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQS7 | Data Strobe | AR6 | I/O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQS8 | Data Strobe | L1 | I/O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ$\overline{S0}$ | Data Strobe | A11 | I/O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ$\overline{S1}$ | Data Strobe | A6 | I/O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ$\overline{S2}$ | Data Strobe | C1 | I/O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ$\overline{S3}$ | Data Strobe | G5 | I/O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ$\overline{S4}$ | Data Strobe | AH3 | I/O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ$\overline{S5}$ | Data Strobe | AM3 | I/O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ$\overline{S6}$ | Data Strobe | AP1 | I/O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ$\overline{S7}$ | Data Strobe | AT6 | I/O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDQ$\overline{S8}$ | Data Strobe | K1 | I/O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MBA0 | Bank Select | AA3 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MBA1 | Bank Select | AA1 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MBA2 | Bank Select | M1 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA00 | Address | Y4 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA01 | Address | U1 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA02 | Address | U4 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA03 | Address | T1 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA04 | Address | T2 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA05 | Address | T3 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA06 | Address | R1 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA07 | Address | R4 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA08 | Address | R2 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA09 | Address | P1 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA10 | Address | AA2 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA11 | Address | P3 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA12 | Address | N1 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA13 | Address | AC4 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA14 | Address | N3 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MA15 | Address | M2 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| $\overline{D2\_MWE}$ | Write Enable | AB2 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| $\overline{D2\_MRAS}$ | Row Address Strobe | AB1 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |
| $\overline{D2\_MCAS}$ | Column Address Strobe | AC3 | O | $GV_{DD}$ | 34 |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $\overline{\text{D2\_MCS0}}$ | Chip Select | AC1 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| $\overline{\text{D2\_MCS1}}$ | Chip Select | AE1 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| $\overline{\text{D2\_MCS2}}$ | Chip Select | AB3 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| $\overline{\text{D2\_MCS3}}$ | Chip Select | AE2 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MCKE0 | Clock Enable | R5 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MCKE1 | Clock Enable | T5 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MCKE2 | Clock Enable | P4 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MCKE3 | Clock Enable | M4 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MCK0 | Clock | W3 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MCK1 | Clock | V3 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MCK2 | Clock | V1 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MCK3 | Clock | W2 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| $\overline{\text{D2\_MCK0}}$ | Clock Complements | W4 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| $\overline{\text{D2\_MCK1}}$ | Clock Complements | V4 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| $\overline{\text{D2\_MCK2}}$ | Clock Complements | V2 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| $\overline{\text{D2\_MCK3}}$ | Clock Complements | W1 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MODT0 | On Die Termination | AD2 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MODT1 | On Die Termination | AF1 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MODT2 | On Die Termination | AD1 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MODT3 | On Die Termination | AE3 | O | GV$_{DD}$ | 34 |
| D2_MDIC0 | Driver Impedance Calibration | AA4 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 16,34 |
| D2_MDIC1 | Driver Impedance Calibration | Y6 | I/O | GV$_{DD}$ | 16,34 |
| **Local bus controller interface** | | | | | |
| LAD00 | Muxed Data/Address | K26 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD01 | Muxed Data/Address | L26 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD02 | Muxed Data/Address | J26 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD03 | Muxed Data/Address | H25 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD04 | Muxed Data/Address | F25 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD05 | Muxed Data/Address | H24 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD06 | Muxed Data/Address | G24 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD07 | Muxed Data/Address | G23 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD08 | Muxed Data/Address | E23 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD09 | Muxed Data/Address | D23 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD10 | Muxed Data/Address | J22 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LAD11 | Muxed Data/Address | G22 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD12 | Muxed Data/Address | F19 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD13 | Muxed Data/Address | J18 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD14 | Muxed Data/Address | K18 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD15 | Muxed Data/Address | J17 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD16 | Muxed Data/Address | J25 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD17 | Muxed Data/Address | G25 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD18 | Muxed Data/Address | H23 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3, 35 |
| LAD19 | Muxed Data/Address | F22 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3, 35 |
| LAD20 | Muxed Data/Address | H22 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3, 35 |
| LAD21 | Muxed Data/Address | E21 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3, 35 |
| LAD22 | Muxed Data/Address | F21 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3, 35 |
| LAD23 | Muxed Data/Address | H21 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD24 | Muxed Data/Address | K21 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3 |
| LAD25 | Muxed Data/Address | G20 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3, 35 |
| LAD26 | Muxed Data/Address | J20 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 32 |
| LAD27 | Muxed Data/Address | D26 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LAD28 | Muxed Data/Address | E18 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LAD29 | Muxed Data/Address | F18 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LAD30 | Muxed Data/Address | J15 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LAD31 | Muxed Data/Address | F17 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LDP0 | Data Parity | J24 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LDP1 | Data Parity | K23 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LDP2 | Data Parity | H17 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LDP3 | Data Parity | H16 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LA27 | Address | K20 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LA28 | Address | G19 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| LA29 | Address | H19 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| LA30 | Address | J19 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| LA31 | Address | G18 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| $\overline{LCS0}$ | Chip Selects | D19 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 5 |
| $\overline{LCS1}$ | Chip Selects | D20 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 5 |
| $\overline{LCS2}$ | Chip Selects | E20 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 5 |
| $\overline{LCS3}$ | Chip Selects | D21 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 5 |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $\overline{LCS4}$ | Chip Selects | D22 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 5 |
| $\overline{LCS5}$ | Chip Selects | B23 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 5 |
| $\overline{LCS6}$ | Chip Selects | F24 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 5 |
| $\overline{LCS7}$ | Chip Selects | G26 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 5 |
| $\overline{LWE0}$ | Write Enable | D24 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{LWE1}$ | Write Enable | A24 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{LWE2}$ | Write Enable | J16 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{LWE3}$ | Write Enable | K15 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LBCTL | Buffer Control | C22 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LALE | Address Latch Enable | A23 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LGPL0/LFCLE | UPM General Purpose Line 0/ LFCLE—FCM | B25 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3, 4 |
| LGPL1/LFALE | UPM General Purpose Line 1/ LFALE—FCM | E25 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3, 4 |
| LGPL2/$\overline{LOE}$/$\overline{LFRE}$ | UPM General Purpose Line 2/ LOE_B—Output Enable | D25 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3, 4 |
| LGPL3/$\overline{LFWP}$ | UPM General Purpose LIne 3/ LFWP_B—FCM | H26 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3, 4 |
| LGPL4/$\overline{LGTA}$/LUPWAIT/LPBSE | UPM General Purpose Line 4/ LGTA_B—FCM | C25 | I/O | BV$_{DD}$ | 39 |
| LGPL5 | UPM General Purpose Line 5 / Amux | E26 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | 3, 4 |
| LCLK0 | Local Bus Clock | C24 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LCLK1 | Local Bus Clock | C23 | O | BV$_{DD}$ | — |
| **DMA** | | | | | |
| $\overline{DMA1\_DREQ0}$/GPIO18 | DMA1 Channel 0 Request | AP21 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| $\overline{DMA1\_DACK0}$/GPIO19 | DMA1 Channel 0 Acknowledge | AL19 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| $\overline{DMA1\_DDONE0}$ | DMA1 Channel 0 Done | AN21 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| $\overline{DMA2\_DREQ0}$/GPIO20/ALT_MDVAL | DMA2 Channel 0 Request | AJ20 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| $\overline{DMA2\_DACK0}$/EVT7/ALT_MDSRCID0 | DMA2 Channel 0 Acknowledge | AG19 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| $\overline{DMA2\_DDONE0}$/EVT8/ALT_MDSRCID1 | DMA2 Channel 0 Done | AP20 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| **USB port 1** | | | | | |
| $\overline{USB1\_UDP}$ | USB1 PHY Data Plus | AT27 | I/O | USB_V$_{DD}$_3P3 | — |
| $\overline{USB1\_UDM}$ | USB1 PHY Data Minus | AT26 | I/O | USB_V$_{DD}$_3P3 | — |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USB1_VBUS_CLMP | USB1 PHY VBUS Divided Signal | AK25 | I | USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3 | 38 |
| $\overline{USB1\_UID}$ | USB1 PHY ID Detect | AK24 | I | USB1_$V_{DD}$_1P8 _DECA P | — |
| USB1_DRVVBUS/GPIO04 | USB1 5V Supply Enable | AH21 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26,38 |
| USB1_PWRFAULT/GPIO05 | USB1 Power Fault | AJ21 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26,38 |
| $\overline{USB\_CLKIN}$ | USB PHY Clock Input | AM24 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| **USB Port 2** | | | | | |
| $\overline{USB2\_UDP}$ | USB2 PHY Data Plus | AP27 | I/O | USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3 | — |
| $\overline{USB2\_UDM}$ | USB2 PHY Data Minus | AP26 | I/O | USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3 | — |
| $\overline{USB2\_VBUS\_CLMP}$ | USB2 PHY VBUS Divided Signal | AK26 | I | USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3 | 38 |
| $\overline{USB2\_UID}$ | USB2 PHY ID Detect | AK27 | I | USB2_$V_{DD}$_1P8 _DECA P | — |
| USB2_DRVVBUS/GPIO06 | USB2 5V Supply Enable | AK21 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26,38 |
| USB2_PWRFAULT/GPIO07 | USB2 Power Fault | AG20 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26,38 |
| **Programmable interrupt controller** | | | | | |
| IRQ00 | External Interrupts | AJ16 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| IRQ01 | External Interrupts | AH16 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| IRQ02 | External Interrupts | AK12 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| IRQ03/GPIO21 | External Interrupts | AJ15 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| IRQ04/GPIO22 | External Interrupts | AH17 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| IRQ05/GPIO23 | External Interrupts | AJ13 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| IRQ06/GPIO24 | External Interrupts | AG17 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| IRQ07/GPIO25 | External Interrupts | AM13 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| IRQ08/GPIO26 | External Interrupts | AG13 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| IRQ09/GPIO27 | External Interrupts | AK11 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| IRQ10/GPIO28 | External Interrupts | AH14 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| IRQ11/GPIO29 | External Interrupts | AL12 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| $\overline{IRQ\_OUT}$/EVT9 | Interrupt Output | AK14 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 1, 2, 26 |
| **Trust** | | | | | |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $\overline{\text{TMP\_DETECT}}$ | Tamper Detect | AN19 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 27 |
| $\overline{\text{LP\_TMP\_DETECT}}$ | Low Power Tamper Detect | AE28 | I | $V_{DD\_LP}$ | — |
| **eSDHC** | | | | | |
| SDHC_CMD | Command/Response | AG23 | I/O | $CV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SDHC\_DAT0}}$ | Data | AP24 | I/O | $CV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SDHC\_DAT1}}$ | Data | AT24 | I/O | $CV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SDHC\_DAT2}}$ | Data | AM23 | I/O | $CV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SDHC\_DAT3}}$ | Data | AG22 | I/O | $CV_{DD}$ | — |
| SDHC_DAT4/$\overline{\text{SPI\_CS0}}$ | Data | AN29 | I/O | $CV_{DD}$ | 26, 31 |
| SDHC_DAT5/$\overline{\text{SPI\_CS1}}$ | Data | AJ28 | I/O | $CV_{DD}$ | 26, 31 |
| SDHC_DAT6/$\overline{\text{SPI\_CS2}}$ | Data | AR29 | I/O | $CV_{DD}$ | 26, 31 |
| SDHC_DAT7/$\overline{\text{SPI\_CS3}}$ | Data | AM29 | I/O | $CV_{DD}$ | 26, 31 |
| SDHC_CLK | Host to Card Clock | AL23 | O | $CV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SDHC\_CD}}$/IIC3_SCL/GPIO16 | Card Detection | AK13 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 26,27,31 |
| SDHC_WP/IIC3_SDA/GPIO17 | Card Write Protection | AM14 | I | $OV_{DD}$ | 26,27,31 |
| **eSPI** | | | | | |
| SPI_MOSI | Master Out Slave In | AT29 | I/O | $CV_{DD}$ | — |
| SPI_MISO | Master In Slave Out | AH28 | I | $CV_{DD}$ | — |
| SPI_CLK | eSPI clock | AK29 | O | $CV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SPI\_CS0}}$/SDHC_DAT4 | eSPI chip select | AN29 | O | $CV_{DD}$ | 26 |
| $\overline{\text{SPI\_CS1}}$/SDHC_DAT5 | eSPI chip select | AJ28 | O | $CV_{DD}$ | 26 |
| $\overline{\text{SPI\_CS2}}$/SDHC_DAT6 | eSPI chip select | AR29 | O | $CV_{DD}$ | 26 |
| $\overline{\text{SPI\_CS3}}$/SDHC_DAT7 | eSPI chip select | AM29 | O | $CV_{DD}$ | 26 |
| **IEEE 1588** | | | | | |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_IN | Clock In | AL35 | I | $LV_{DD}$ | — |
| TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN1 | Trigger In 1 | AL36 | I | $LV_{DD}$ | — |
| TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2/EC1_RX_ER | Trigger In 2 | AK36 | I | $LV_{DD}$ | — |
| TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT1 | Alarm Out 1 | AJ36 | O | $LV_{DD}$ | — |
| TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2/EC1_COL/GPIO30 | Alarm Out 2 | AK35 | O | $LV_{DD}$ | 26 |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT | Clock Out | AM30 | O | $LV_{DD}$ | — |
| TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT1 | Pulse Out1 | AL30 | O | $LV_{DD}$ | — |
| TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2/EC1_CRS/GPIO31 | Pulse Out2 | AJ34 | O | $LV_{DD}$ | 26 |
| **Ethernet Management Interface 1** | | | | | |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EMI1_MDC | Management Data Clock | AJ33 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | — |
| EMI1_MDIO | Management Data In/Out | AL32 | I/O | LV$_{DD}$ | — |
| **Ethernet management interface 2** | | | | | |
| EMI2_MDC | Management Data Clock | AK30 | O | 1.2 V | 2, 18, 22 |
| EMI2_MDIO | Management Data In/Out | AJ30 | I/O | 1.2 V | 2, 18, 22 |
| **Ethernet reference clock** | | | | | |
| EC1_GTX_CLK125/ EC1_TX_CLK | Reference Clock (RGMII) Transmit Clock (MII) | AK34 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| EC2_GTX_CLK125/ EC2_TX_CLK | Reference Clock (RGMII) Transmit Clock (MII) | AL33 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| **Ethernet external timestamping** | | | | | |
| EC_XTRNL_TX_STMP1 | External Timestamp Transmit 1 | AM31 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | — |
| EC_XTRNL_RX_STMP1 | External Timestamp Receive 1 | AK32 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | — |
| EC_XTRNL_TX_STMP2/EC2_COL | External Timestamp Transmit 2 | AJ31 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | — |
| EC_XTRNL_RX_STMP2/EC2_CRS | External Timestamp Receive 2 | AK31 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | — |
| **Three-speed Ethernet controller 1** | | | | | |
| EC1_TXD3 | Transmit Data | AP36 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| EC1_TXD2 | Transmit Data | AT34 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| EC1_TXD1 | Transmit Data | AR34 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| EC1_TXD0 | Transmit Data | AT35 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| EC1_TX_EN | Transmit Enable | AR36 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 15 |
| EC1_GTX_CLK/ EC1_TX_ER | Transmit Clock Out (RGMII) Transmit Error (MII) | AP35 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| EC1_RXD3 | Receive Data | AM33 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| EC1_RXD2 | Receive Data | AN34 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| EC1_RXD1 | Receive Data | AN35 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| EC1_RXD0 | Receive Data | AN36 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| EC1_RX_DV | Receive Data Valid | AM34 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| EC1_RX_CLK | Receive Clock | AM36 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| EC1_RX_ER/TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN2 | Receive Error (MII) | AK36 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | — |
| EC1_COL/GPIO30/TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2 | Collision Detect (MII) | AK35 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| EC1_CRS/GPIO31/TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2 | Carrier Sense (MII) | AJ34 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| **Three-speed Ethernet controller 2** | | | | | |
| EC2_TXD3 | Transmit Data | AT31 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 35 |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| EC2_TXD2 | Transmit Data | AP30 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| EC2_TXD1 | Transmit Data | AR30 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| EC2_TXD0 | Transmit Data | AT30 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| EC2_TX_EN | Transmit Enable | AR31 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 15 |
| EC2_GTX_CLK/ EC2_TX_ER | Transmit Clock Out (RGMII) Transmit Error (MII) | AN31 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| EC2_RXD3 | Receive Data | AP33 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| EC2_RXD2 | Receive Data | AN32 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| EC2_RXD1 | Receive Data | AP32 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 26, 27 |
| EC2_RXD0 | Receive Data | AT32 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 26, 27 |
| EC2_RX_DV | Receive Data Valid | AR33 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| EC2_RX_CLK | Receive Clock | AT33 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| EC2_RX_ER | Receive Error (MII) | AH29 | I | LV$_{DD}$ | — |
| EC2_COL/EC_XTRNL_TX_STMP2 | Collision Detect (MII) | AJ31 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| EC2_CRS/EC_XTRNL_RX_STMP2 | Carrier Sense (MII) | AK31 | O | LV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| **UART** | | | | | |
| UART1_SOUT/GPIO8 | Transmit Data | AL22 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| UART2_SOUT/GPIO9 | Transmit Data | AJ22 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| UART1_SIN/GPIO10 | Receive Data | AR23 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| UART2_SIN/GPIO11 | Receive Data | AN23 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| UART1_RTS/UART3_SOUT/GPIO12 | Ready to Send | AM22 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| UART2_RTS/UART4_SOUT/GPIO13 | Ready to Send | AK23 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| UART1_CTS/UART3_SIN/GPIO14 | Clear to Send | AP22 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| UART2_CTS/UART4_SIN/GPIO15 | Clear to Send | AH23 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| **I²C interface** | | | | | |
| IIC1_SCL | Serial Clock | AH15 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | 2, 14 |
| IIC1_SDA | Serial Data | AN14 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | 2, 14 |
| IIC2_SCL | Serial Clock | AM15 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | 2, 14 |
| IIC2_SDA | Serial Data | AL14 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | 2, 14 |
| IIC3_SCL/SDHC_CD/GPIO16 | Serial Clock | AK13 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | 2, 14, 27 |
| IIC3_SDA/SDHC_WP/GPIO17 | Serial Data | AM14 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | 2, 14, 27 |
| IIC4_SCL/EVT5 | Serial Clock | AG14 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | 2, 14 |
| IIC4_SDA/EVT6 | Serial Data | AL15 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | 2, 14 |
| **SerDes (x18) PCIe, sRIO, Aurora, 10GE, 1GE** | | | | | |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD_TX17 | Transmit Data (positive) | AG31 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX16 | Transmit Data (positive) | AE31 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX15 | Transmit Data (positive) | AB33 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX14 | Transmit Data (positive) | AA31 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX13 | Transmit Data (positive) | Y29 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX12 | Transmit Data (positive) | W31 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX11 | Transmit Data (positive) | T30 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX10 | Transmit Data (positive) | P31 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX09 | Transmit Data (positive) | N33 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX08 | Transmit Data (positive) | M31 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX07 | Transmit Data (positive) | K31 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX06 | Transmit Data (positive) | J33 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX05 | Transmit Data (positive) | G33 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX04 | Transmit Data (positive) | D34 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX03 | Transmit Data (positive) | F31 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX02 | Transmit Data (positive) | H30 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX01 | Transmit Data (positive) | F29 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_TX00 | Transmit Data (positive) | H28 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX17}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | AG32 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX16}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | AE32 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX15}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | AB34 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX14}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | AA32 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX13}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | Y30 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX12}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | W32 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX11}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | T31 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX10}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | P32 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX09}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | N34 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX08}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | M32 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX07}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | K32 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX06}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | J34 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX05}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | F33 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX04}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | E34 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX03}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | E31 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_TX02}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | G30 | O | XV$_{DD}$ | — |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $\overline{\text{SD\_TX01}}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | E29 | O | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_TX00}}$ | Transmit Data (negative) | G28 | O | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX17 | Receive Data (positive) | AG36 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX16 | Receive Data (positive) | AF34 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX15 | Receive Data (positive) | AC36 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX14 | Receive Data (positive) | AA36 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX13 | Receive Data (positive) | Y34 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX12 | Receive Data (positive) | W36 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX11 | Receive Data (positive) | T34 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX10 | Receive Data (positive) | P36 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX09 | Receive Data (positive) | M36 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX08 | Receive Data (positive) | L34 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX07 | Receive Data (positive) | K36 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX06 | Receive Data (positive) | H36 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX05 | Receive Data (positive) | F36 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX04 | Receive Data (positive) | D36 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX03 | Receive Data (positive) | A31 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX02 | Receive Data (positive) | C30 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX01 | Receive Data (positive) | A29 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_RX00 | Receive Data (positive) | C28 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX17}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | AG35 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX16}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | AF33 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX15}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | AC35 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX14}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | AA35 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX13}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | Y33 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX12}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | W35 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX11}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | T33 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX10}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | P35 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX09}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | M35 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX08}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | L33 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX07}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | K35 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX06}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | H35 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX05}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | F35 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX04}}$ | Receive Data (negative) | C36 | I | $XV_{DD}$ | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $\overline{SD\_RX03}$ | Receive Data (negative) | B31 | I | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_RX02}$ | Receive Data (negative) | D30 | I | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_RX01}$ | Receive Data (negative) | B29 | I | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_RX00}$ | Receive Data (negative) | D28 | I | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_REF_CLK1 | SerDes Bank 1 PLL Reference Clock | A35 | I | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK1}$ | SerDes Bank 1 PLL Reference Clock Complement | B35 | I | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_REF_CLK2 | SerDes Bank 2 PLL Reference Clock | V34 | I | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK2}$ | SerDes Bank 2 PLL Reference Clock Complement | V33 | I | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SD_REF_CLK3 | SerDes Bank 3 PLL Reference Clock | AC32 | I | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK3}$ | SerDes Bank 3 PLL Reference Clock Complement | AC31 | I | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| **General-Purpose Input/Output** | | | | | |
| GPIO00 | General Purpose Input / Output | AL21 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO01 | General Purpose Input / Output | AK22 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO02 | General Purpose Input / Output | AM20 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO03 | General Purpose Input / Output | AN20 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO04/USB1_DRVVBUS | General Purpose Input / Output | AH21 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO05/USB1_PWRFAULT | General Purpose Input / Output | AJ21 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO06/USB2_DRVVBUS | General Purpose Input / Output | AK21 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO07/USB2_PWRFAULT | General Purpose Input / Output | AG20 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO08/UART1_SOUT | General Purpose Input / Output | AL22 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO09/UART2_SOUT | General Purpose Input / Output | AJ22 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO10/UART1_SIN | General Purpose Input / Output | AR23 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO11/UART2_SIN | General Purpose Input / Output | AN23 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO12/$\overline{UART1\_RTS}$/UART3_SOUT | General Purpose Input / Output | AM22 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO13/$\overline{UART2\_RTS}$/UART4_SOUT | General Purpose Input / Output | AK23 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO14/$\overline{UART1\_CTS}$/UART3_SIN | General Purpose Input / Output | AP22 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO15/$\overline{UART2\_CTS}$/UART4_SIN | General Purpose Input / Output | AH23 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO16/IIC3_SCL/$\overline{SDHC\_CD}$ | General Purpose Input / Output | AK13 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| GPIO17/IIC3_SDA/SDHC_WP | General Purpose Input / Output | AM14 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | 27 |
| GPIO18/$\overline{DMA1\_DREQ0}$ | General Purpose Input / Output | AP21 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO19/$\overline{DMA1\_DACK0}$ | General Purpose Input / Output | AL19 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO20/$\overline{DMA2\_DREQ0}$/ALT_MDVAL | General Purpose Input / Output | AJ20 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO21/IRQ3 | General Purpose Input / Output | AJ15 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO22/IRQ4 | General Purpose Input / Output | AH17 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO23/IRQ5 | General Purpose Input / Output | AJ13 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO24/IRQ6 | General Purpose Input / Output | AG17 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO25/IRQ7 | General Purpose Input / Output | AM13 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO26/IRQ8 | General Purpose Input / Output | AG13 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO27/IRQ9 | General Purpose Input / Output | AK11 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO28/IRQ10 | General Purpose Input / Output | AH14 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO29/IRQ11 | General Purpose Input / Output | AL12 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| GPIO30/TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT2 | General Purpose Input / Output | AK35 | I/O | LV$_{DD}$ | 25 |
| GPIO31/TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT2 | General Purpose Input / Output | AJ34 | I/O | LV$_{DD}$ | 25 |
| **System Control** | | | | | |
| $\overline{PORESET}$ | Power On Reset | AP17 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{HRESET}$ | Hard Reset | AR17 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | 1, 2 |
| $\overline{RESET\_REQ}$ | Reset Request | AT16 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| $\overline{CKSTP\_OUT}$ | Checkstop Out | AM19 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 1, 2 |
| **Debug** | | | | | |
| $\overline{EVT0}$ | Event 0 | AJ17 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | 20 |
| $\overline{EVT1}$ | Event 1 | AK17 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{EVT2}$ | Event 2 | AN16 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{EVT3}$ | Event 3 | AK16 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{EVT4}$ | Event 4 | AM16 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{EVT5}$/IIC4_SCL | Event 5 | AG14 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{EVT6}$/IIC4_SDA | Event 6 | AL15 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{EVT7}$/$\overline{DMA2\_DACK0}$/ALT_MSRCID0 | Event 7 | AG19 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{EVT8}$/$\overline{DMA2\_DDONE0}$/ALT_MSRCID1 | Event 8 | AP20 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| $\overline{EVT9}$/$\overline{IRQ\_OUT}$ | Event 9 | AK14 | I/O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| MDVAL | Debug Data Valid | AR15 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| MSRCID0 | Debug Source ID 0 | AH20 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 4, 20, 35 |
| MSRCID1 | Debug Source ID 1 | AJ19 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| MSRCID2 | Debug Source ID 2 | AH18 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| ALT_MDVAL/$\overline{DMA2\_DREQ0}$/GPIO20 | Alternate Debug Data Valid | AJ20 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALT_MSRCID0/DMA2_DACK0/EVT7 | Alternate Debug Source ID 0 | AG19 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| ALT_MSRCID1/DMA2_DDONE0/EVT8 | Alternate Debug Source ID 1 | AP20 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 26 |
| CLK_OUT | Clock Out | AK20 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 6 |
| **Clock** | | | | | |
| RTC | Real Time Clock | AN24 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| SYSCLK | System Clock | AT23 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| **JTAG** | | | | | |
| TCK | Test Clock | AR22 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | — |
| TDI | Test Data In | AN17 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 7 |
| TDO | Test Data Out | AP15 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 6 |
| TMS | Test Mode Select | AR20 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 7 |
| TRST | Test Reset | AR19 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 7 |
| **DFT** | | | | | |
| SCAN_MODE | Scan Mode | AL17 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 12 |
| TEST_SEL | Test Mode Select | AT21 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 12,28 |
| **Power management** | | | | | |
| ASLEEP | Asleep | AR21 | O | OV$_{DD}$ | 35 |
| **Input / output voltage select** | | | | | |
| IO_VSEL0 | I/O Voltage Select | AL18 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 30 |
| IO_VSEL1 | I/O Voltage Select | AP18 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 30 |
| IO_VSEL2 | I/O Voltage Select | AK18 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 30 |
| IO_VSEL3 | I/O Voltage Select | AM18 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 30 |
| IO_VSEL4 | I/O Voltage Select | AH19 | I | OV$_{DD}$ | 30 |
| **Power and Ground Signals** | | | | | |
| GND | Ground | C3 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | B5 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | F3 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | E5 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | D7 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | C9 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | B11 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | J3 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | H5 | — | — | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| GND | Ground | G7 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | G17 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | F9 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | E11 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | D13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | C15 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | K19 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | B20 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | B22 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | E19 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | L22 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | J23 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | A22 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | L20 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | A26 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | A18 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | E17 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | F23 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | J27 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | F27 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | G21 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | K25 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | B18 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | L18 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | J21 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | M27 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | G13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | F15 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | H11 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | J9 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | K7 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | L5 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | M3 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | R3 | — | — | — |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND | Ground | P5 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | N7 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | M9 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | V25 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | R9 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | T7 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | U5 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | U3 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | Y3 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | Y5 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | W7 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | V10 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AA9 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AB7 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AC5 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AD3 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AD9 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AE7 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AF5 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AG3 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AG9 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AH7 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AJ5 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AK3 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AN3 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AM5 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AL7 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AK9 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AJ11 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AH13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AR5 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AP7 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AN9 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AM11 | — | — | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND | Ground | AL13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AK15 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AG18 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AR11 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AP13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AN15 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AM17 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AK19 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AF13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AR18 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AB27 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AP19 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AH22 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AM21 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AL29 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AR16 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AT22 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AP23 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AR32 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AK28 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AE27 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | L16 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AP34 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AJ32 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AN30 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AH34 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AT36 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AL34 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AM32 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AE26 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AC26 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AA26 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | W26 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | U26 | — | — | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

Freescale Semiconductor

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND | Ground | R26 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | N26 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | M11 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | P11 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | T11 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | V11 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | Y11 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AB11 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AD11 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AE12 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AC12 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AA12 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | W12 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | U12 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | R12 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | N12 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | M13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | P13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | T13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | V13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | Y13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AB13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AD13 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AE14 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AC14 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AA14 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | W14 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | U14 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | R14 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | N14 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | L14 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | M15 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | P15 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | T15 | — | — | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet,  Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND | Ground | V15 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | Y15 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AB15 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AD15 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AF15 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | W16 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AC16 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AA16 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AE16 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | U16 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | R16 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | N16 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | M17 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | P17 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | T17 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | N18 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | R18 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | U18 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | Y17 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AB17 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AD17 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AF17 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | W18 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AC18 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AA18 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AE18 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AF19 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AD19 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AB19 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | Y19 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | V19 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | T19 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | P19 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | M19 | — | — | — |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND | Ground | N20 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | R20 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | U20 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AE20 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AA20 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AC20 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | W20 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AF21 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AD21 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AB21 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | Y21 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | V21 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | T21 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | P21 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | M21 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AE22 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AC22 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AA22 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | W22 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | U22 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | R22 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | N22 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AF23 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AD23 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AB23 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | Y23 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | V23 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | T23 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | P23 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | M23 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | L24 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | N24 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | R24 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | U24 | — | — | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet,  Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GND | Ground | W24 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AA24 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AC24 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AE24 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AF25 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AD25 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AB25 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | Y25 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | P27 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | V17 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | T25 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | P25 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | M25 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | T27 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | V27 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | Y27 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | AD27 | — | — | — |
| GND | Ground | L12 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | AA30 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | AB32 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | AC30 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | AC34 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | AD30 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | AD31 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | AF32 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | AG30 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | D33 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | E28 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | E30 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | F32 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | G29 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | G31 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | H29 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | H32 | — | — | — |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | H34 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | J29 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | J31 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | K28 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | K29 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | L29 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | L32 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | M30 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | N29 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | N30 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | N32 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | P29 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | P34 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | R30 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | R32 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | U29 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | U31 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | V29 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | V31 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | W30 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | Y32 | — | — | — |
| XGND | SerDes Transceiver GND | AH31 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | A28 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | A32 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | A36 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | AA34 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | AB36 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | AD35 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | AE34 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | AF36 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | AG33 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | B30 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | B34 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | C29 | — | — | — |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | C33 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | D31 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | D35 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | E35 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | G34 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | G36 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | J35 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | K33 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | L36 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | M34 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | N35 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | R33 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | R36 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | T35 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | U34 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | V36 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | W33 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | Y35 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | AH35 | — | — | — |
| SGND | SerDes Core Logic GND | AH33 | — | — | — |
| AGND_SRDS1 | SerDes PLL1 GND | B33 | — | — | — |
| AGND_SRDS2 | SerDes PLL2 GND | T36 | — | — | — |
| AGND_SRDS3 | SerDes PLL3 GND | AE36 | — | — | — |
| SENSEGND_PL1 | Platform GND Sense 1 | AF12 | — | — | 8 |
| SENSEGND_PL2 | Platform GND Sense 2 | K27 | — | — | 8 |
| SENSEGND_CA | Core Group A GND Sense | K17 | — | — | 8 |
| SENSEGND_CB | Core Group B GND Sense | AG16 | — | — | 8 |
| USB1_AGND | USB1 PHY Transceiver GND | AH24 | — | — | — |
| USB1_AGND | USB1 PHY Transceiver GND | AJ24 | — | — | — |
| USB1_AGND | USB1 PHY Transceiver GND | AL25 | — | — | — |
| USB1_AGND | USB1 PHY Transceiver GND | AM25 | — | — | — |
| USB1_AGND | USB1 PHY Transceiver GND | AR25 | — | — | — |
| USB1_AGND | USB1 PHY Transceiver GND | AR26 | — | — | — |
| USB1_AGND | USB1 PHY Transceiver GND | AR27 | — | — | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USB1_AGND | USB1 PHY Transceiver GND | AR28 | — | — | — |
| USB1_AGND | USB1 PHY Transceiver GND | AT25 | — | — | — |
| USB1_AGND | USB1 PHY Transceiver GND | AT28 | — | — | — |
| USB2_AGND | USB2 PHY Transceiver GND | AH27 | — | — | — |
| USB2_AGND | USB2 PHY Transceiver GND | AL28 | — | — | — |
| USB2_AGND | USB2 PHY Transceiver GND | AM28 | — | — | — |
| USB2_AGND | USB2 PHY Transceiver GND | AN25 | — | — | — |
| USB2_AGND | USB2 PHY Transceiver GND | AN26 | — | — | — |
| USB2_AGND | USB2 PHY Transceiver GND | AN27 | — | — | — |
| USB2_AGND | USB2 PHY Transceiver GND | AN28 | — | — | — |
| USB2_AGND | USB2 PHY Transceiver GND | AP25 | — | — | — |
| USB2_AGND | USB2 PHY Transceiver GND | AP28 | — | — | — |
| OVDD | General I/O Supply | AN22 | — | $OV_{DD}$ | — |
| OVDD | General I/O Supply | AJ14 | — | $OV_{DD}$ | — |
| OVDD | General I/O Supply | AJ18 | — | $OV_{DD}$ | — |
| OVDD | General I/O Supply | AL16 | — | $OV_{DD}$ | — |
| OVDD | General I/O Supply | AJ12 | — | $OV_{DD}$ | — |
| OVDD | General I/O Supply | AN18 | — | $OV_{DD}$ | — |
| OVDD | General I/O Supply | AG21 | — | $OV_{DD}$ | — |
| OVDD | General I/O Supply | AL20 | — | $OV_{DD}$ | — |
| OVDD | General I/O Supply | AT15 | — | $OV_{DD}$ | — |
| OVDD | General I/O Supply | AJ23 | — | $OV_{DD}$ | — |
| OVDD | General I/O Supply | AP16 | — | $OV_{DD}$ | — |
| OVDD | General I/O Supply | AR24 | — | $OV_{DD}$ | — |
| CVDD | eSPI & eSDHC Supply | AG24 | — | $CV_{DD}$ | — |
| CVDD | eSPI & eSDHC Supply | AJ29 | — | $CV_{DD}$ | — |
| CVDD | eSPI & eSDHC Supply | AP29 | — | $CV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | B2 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | B8 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | B14 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | C18 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | C12 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | C6 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | D4 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| GVDD | DDR Supply | D10 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | D16 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | E14 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | E8 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | E2 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | F6 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | F12 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AR8 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | G4 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | G10 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | G16 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | H14 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | H8 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | H2 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | J6 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | K10 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | K4 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | L2 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | L8 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | M6 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | N4 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | N10 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | P8 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | P2 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | R6 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | T10 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | T4 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | J12 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | U2 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | U8 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | V7 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AK10 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | W10 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AA6 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AR2 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | Y2 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | Y8 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AC2 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AD6 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AE10 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AE4 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AF2 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AF8 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AB4 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AB10 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AC8 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AG6 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AH10 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AH4 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AJ2 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AJ8 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AR14 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AK6 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AL4 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AL10 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AM2 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AM8 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AP10 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AN12 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AN6 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| GVDD | DDR Supply | AP4 | — | $GV_{DD}$ | — |
| BVDD | Local Bus Supply | B24 | — | $BV_{DD}$ | — |
| BVDD | Local Bus Supply | K22 | — | $BV_{DD}$ | — |
| BVDD | Local Bus Supply | F20 | — | $BV_{DD}$ | — |
| BVDD | Local Bus Supply | F26 | — | $BV_{DD}$ | — |
| BVDD | Local Bus Supply | E24 | — | $BV_{DD}$ | — |
| BVDD | Local Bus Supply | E22 | — | $BV_{DD}$ | — |
| BVDD | Local Bus Supply | K24 | — | $BV_{DD}$ | — |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BVDD | Local Bus Supply | H20 | — | $BV_{DD}$ | — |
| BVDD | Local Bus Supply | H18 | — | $BV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | A30 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | A34 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | AA33 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | AB35 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | AD36 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | AE33 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | AF35 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | AG34 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | B28 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | B32 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | B36 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | C31 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | C34 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | C35 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | D29 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | E36 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | F34 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | G35 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | J36 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | K34 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | L35 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | M33 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | N36 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | R34 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | R35 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | U33 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | V35 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | W34 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | Y36 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| SVDD | SerDes Core Logic Supply | AH36 | — | $SV_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | AA29 | — | $XV_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | AB30 | — | $XV_{DD}$ | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

Freescale Semiconductor

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | AB31 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | AC33 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | AD32 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | AE30 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | AF31 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | E32 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | E33 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | F28 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | F30 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | G32 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | H31 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | H33 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | J28 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | J30 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | J32 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | K30 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | L30 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | L31 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | M29 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | N31 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | P30 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | P33 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | R29 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | R31 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | T29 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | T32 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | U30 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | V30 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | V32 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | W29 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | Y31 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| XVDD | SerDes Transceiver Supply | AH32 | — | XV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LVDD | Ethernet Controller 1 and 2 Supply | AK33 | — | LV$_{DD}$ | — |
| LVDD | Ethernet Controller 1 and 2 Supply | AP31 | — | LV$_{DD}$ | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LVDD | Ethernet Controller 1 and 2 Supply | AL31 | — | $LV_{DD}$ | — |
| LVDD | Ethernet Controller 1 and 2 Supply | AN33 | — | $LV_{DD}$ | — |
| LVDD | Ethernet Controller 1 and 2 Supply | AJ35 | — | $LV_{DD}$ | — |
| LVDD | Ethernet Controller 1 and 2 Supply | AR35 | — | $LV_{DD}$ | — |
| LVDD | Ethernet Controller 1 and 2 Supply | AM35 | — | $LV_{DD}$ | — |
| POVDD | Fuse Programming Override Supply | AT17 | — | $POV_{DD}$ | 33 |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | M26 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | P26 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | T26 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | V26 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | Y26 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AB26 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AD26 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | N11 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | R11 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | W11 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AA11 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AE11 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | M12 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | P12 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | T12 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | V12 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | Y12 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AB12 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AD12 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AE13 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AE15 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | V16 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AE17 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | L11 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AE19 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | U11 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AC11 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | V20 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AE21 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | V22 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | U13 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | R27 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | U23 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | W23 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AA27 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AC27 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AE23 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | M24 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | P24 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | T24 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | V24 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | Y24 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AB24 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AD24 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | N25 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | R25 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | U25 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | W25 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AA25 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AC25 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | N27 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | U27 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | W28 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AE25 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AF24 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AF22 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AF20 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AF16 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | W13 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AF18 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | V14 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | V18 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | L13 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | L15 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | L17 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | L19 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | L21 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | L23 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | L25 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AF14 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | N23 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | R23 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AA23 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AC23 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | U21 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | W21 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | U15 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AC21 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AD22 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | M22 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | N13 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AC13 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | P22 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | T22 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | Y22 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AB22 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AA13 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | R13 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | M14 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | U17 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | U19 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | T14 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AD14 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AD16 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AD18 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | AD20 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_PL | Platform Supply | Y14 | — | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | T20 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | P20 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | R21 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | R19 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | P14 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | N19 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | M20 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | N21 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | M16 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | N15 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | P16 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | T16 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | R17 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | T18 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | R15 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | N17 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | M18 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CA | Core/L2 Group A Supply | P18 | — | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | — |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | W15 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | W19 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | AA19 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | Y20 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | AB14 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | AA21 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | Y16 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | AA15 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | AC15 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | AA17 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | AC17 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | W17 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | Y18 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | AB18 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | AB16 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | AC19 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_CB | Core/L2 Group B Supply | AB20 | — | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 29 |
| VDD_LP | Low Power Security Monitor Supply | AD28 | — | $V_{DD\_LP}$ | — |
| AVDD_CC1 | Core Complex PLL1 Supply | A20 | — | — | 13 |
| AVDD_CC2 | Core Complex PLL2 Supply | AT18 | — | — | 13 |
| AVDD_PLAT | Platform PLL Supply | AT20 | — | — | 13 |
| AVDD_DDR | DDR PLL Supply | A19 | — | — | 13 |
| AVDD_SRDS1 | SerDes PLL1 Supply | A33 | — | — | 13 |
| AVDD_SRDS2 | SerDes PLL2 Supply | U36 | — | — | 13 |
| AVDD_SRDS3 | SerDes PLL3 Supply | AE35 | — | — | 13 |
| VDD_PL1 | Platform Vdd Sense | AF11 | — | — | 8 |
| VDD_PL2 | Platform Vdd Sense | L27 | — | — | 8 |
| SENSEVDD_CA | Core Group A Vdd Sense | K16 | — | — | 8 |
| SENSEVDD_CB | Core Group B Vdd Sense | AG15 | — | — | 8 |
| USB1_VDD_3P3 | USB1 PHY Transceiver 3.3V Supply | AL24 | — | — | — |
| USB1_VDD_3P3 | USB1 PHY Transceiver 3.3V Supply | AJ25 | — | — | — |
| USB2_VDD_3P3 | USB2 PHY Transceiver 3.3V Supply | AJ26 | — | — | — |
| USB2_VDD_3P3 | USB2 PHY Transceiver 3.3V Supply | AJ27 | — | — | — |
| USB1_VDD_1P0 | USB1 PHY PLL 1.0V Supply | AH25 | — | — | — |
| USB2_VDD_1P0 | USB2 PHY PLL 1.0V Supply | AH26 | — | — | — |
| **Analog signals** | | | | | |
| MVREF | SSTL_1.5/1.35 Reference Voltage | B19 | I | $GV_{DD}/2$ | — |
| SD_IMP_CAL_TX | SerDes Tx Impedance Calibration | AF30 | I | $200\Omega$ ($\pm 1\%$) to $XV_{DD}$ | 23 |
| SD_IMP_CAL_RX | SerDes Rx Impedance Calibration | B27 | I | $200\Omega$ ($\pm 1\%$) to $SV_{DD}$ | 24 |
| TEMP_ANODE | Temperature Diode Anode | C21 | — | internal diode | 9 |
| TEMP_CATHODE | Temperature Diode Cathode | B21 | — | internal diode | 9 |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USB1_IBIAS_REXT | USB PHY1 Reference Bias Current Generation | AM26 | — | — | 36 |
| USB2_IBIAS_REXT | USB PHY2 Reference Bias Current Generation | AM27 | — | — | 36 |
| USB1_VDD_1P8_DECAP | USB1 PHY 1.8V Output to External Decap | AL26 | — | — | 37 |
| USB2_VDD_1P8_DECAP | USB2 PHY 1.8V Output to External Decap | AL27 | — | — | 37 |
| **No Connection Pins** | | | | | |
| NC_A27 | No Connection | A27 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_B26 | No Connection | B26 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_C19 | No Connection | C19 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_C20 | No Connection | C20 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_C26 | No Connection | C26 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_C27 | No Connection | C27 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_D18 | No Connection | D18 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_D27 | No Connection | D27 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_E16 | No Connection | E16 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_E27 | No Connection | E27 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_G27 | No Connection | G27 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_H12 | No Connection | H12 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_H13 | No Connection | H13 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_H15 | No Connection | H15 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_H27 | No Connection | H27 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_J11 | No Connection | J11 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_J13 | No Connection | J13 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_J14 | No Connection | J14 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_K11 | No Connection | K11 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_K12 | No Connection | K12 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_K13 | No Connection | K13 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_K14 | No Connection | K14 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_R28 | No Connection | R28 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_T28 | No Connection | T28 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_U28 | No Connection | U28 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_V28 | No Connection | V28 | — | — | 11 |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NC_W27 | No Connection | W27 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_Y28 | No Connection | Y28 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AA28 | No Connection | AA28 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AB28 | No Connection | AB28 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AB29 | No Connection | AB29 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AC28 | No Connection | AC28 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AC29 | No Connection | AC29 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AD29 | No Connection | AD29 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AE29 | No Connection | AE29 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AF26 | No Connection | AF26 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AF27 | No Connection | AF27 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AF28 | No Connection | AF28 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AF29 | No Connection | AF29 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AG26 | No Connection | AG26 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AG27 | No Connection | AG27 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AG28 | No Connection | AG28 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AG29 | No Connection | AG29 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AH30 | No Connection | AH30 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AM12 | No Connection | AM12 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AN13 | No Connection | AN13 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AP11 | No Connection | AP11 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AP14 | No Connection | AP14 | — | — | 11 |
| NC_AT14 | No Connection | AT14 | — | — | 11 |
| **Reserved pins** | | | | | |
| Reserve_A21 | — | A21 | — | — | 41 |
| Reserve_A25 | — | A25 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_C32 | — | C32 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_D32 | — | D32 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_F1 | — | F1 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_F2 | — | F2 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_G1 | — | G1 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_G2 | — | G2 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_L28 | — | L28 | — | GND | 21 |
| Reserve_M28 | — | M28 | — | GND | 21 |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserve_N28 | — | N28 | — | GND | 21 |
| Reserve_P28 | — | P28 | — | GND | 21 |
| Reserve_U32 | — | U32 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_U35 | — | U35 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_AD33 | — | AD33 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_AD34 | — | AD34 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_AG11 | — | AG11 | — | GND | 21 |
| Reserve_AG12 | — | AG12 | — | GND | 21 |
| Reserve_AG25 | — | AG25 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_AH11 | — | AH11 | — | GND | 21 |
| Reserve_AH12 | — | AH12 | — | GND | 21 |
| Reserve_AK1 | — | AK1 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_AK2 | — | AK2 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_AL1 | — | AL1 | — | — | 11 |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserve_AL2 | — | AL2 | — | — | 11 |
| Reserve_AT19 | — | AT19 | — | — | 41 |

**Table 1. Pins listed by bus (continued)**

| Signal | Signal description | Package pin number | Pin type | Power supply | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

**Notes:**

1. Recommend a weak pull-up resistor (2–10 kΩ) be placed on this pin to $OV_{DD}$.

2. This pin is an open drain signal.

3. This pin is a reset configuration pin. It has a weak internal pull-up P-FET which is enabled only when the processor is in the reset state. This pull-up is designed such that it can be overpowered by an external 4.7-kΩ resistor. However, if the signal is intended to be high after reset, and if there is any device on the net which might pull down the value of the net at reset, then a pull up or active driver is needed.

4. Functionally, this pin is an output, but structurally it is an I/O because it either samples configuration input during reset or because it has other manufacturing test functions. This pin is therefore described as an I/O for boundary scan.

5. Recommend a weak pull-up resistor (2–10 kΩ) be placed on this pin to $BV_{DD}$, to ensure no random chip select assertion due to possible noise, and so forth.

6. This output is actively driven during reset rather than being three-stated during reset.

7. These JTAG pins have weak internal pull-up P-FETs that are always enabled.

8. These pins are connected to the correspondent power and ground nets internally and may be connected as a differential pair to be used by the voltage regulators with remote sense function.

9. These pins may be connected to a thermal diode monitoring device such as the ADT7461A only with a clear understanding that proper thermal diode operation is not implied and the thermal diode feature may not be available in the production device.

11. Do not connect.

12. These are test signals for factory use only and must be pulled up (100 Ω–1 kΩ) to $OV_{DD}$ for normal chip operation.

13. Independent supplies derived from board $V_{DD\_PL}$ (Core Complex, Platform, DDR) or $SV_{DD}$ (SerDes).

14. Recommend a pull-up resistor of 1-kΩ be placed on this pin to $OV_{DD}$ if I2C interface is used.

15. This pin requires an external 1-kΩ pull-down resistor to prevent PHY from seeing a valid Transmit Enable before it is actively driven.

16. For DDR3 and DDR3L, D$n$_MDIC[0] is grounded through an 20-Ω (full-strength mode) or 40.2-Ω (half-strength mode) precision 1% resistor and D$n$_MDIC[1] is connected to $GV_{DD}$ through an 20-Ω (full-strength mode) or 40.2-Ω (half-strength mode) precision 1% resistor. These pins are used for automatic calibration of the DDR3 and DDR3L IOs.

18. These pins should be pulled up to 1.2V through a 180Ω ± 1% resistor for EM2_MDC and a 330Ω ± 1% resistor for EM2_MDIO.

20. Pin has a weak internal pull-up.

21. These pins should be pulled to ground (GND).

22. Ethernet Management Interface 2 pins function as open drain I/Os. The interface shall conform to 1.2 V nominal voltage levels. $LV_{DD}$ must be powered to use this interface.

23. This pin requires a 200-Ω pull-up to $XV_{DD}$.

24. This pin requires a 200-Ω pull-up to $SV_{DD}$.

25. This GPIO pin is on $LV_{DD}$ power plane, not $OV_{DD}$.

26. Functionally, this pin is an I/O, but may act as an output only or an input only depending on the pin mux configuration defined by the RCW.

27. See Section 3.6, "Connection recommendations," for additional details on this signal.

28. For P5010, this signal must be pulled low to GND.

29. For P5010, voltage rail must be connected to GND.

30. Warning, incorrect voltage select settings can lead to irreversible device damage. See Section 3.2, "Supply power default setting."

31. SDHC_DAT[4:7] require $CV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V when muxed extended SDHC data signals are enabled via the RCW[SPI] field.

32. The *cfg_xvdd_sel*(LAD[26]) reset configuration pin must select the correct voltage that is being supplied on the $XV_{DD}$ pin. Incorrect voltage select settings can lead to irreversible device damage.

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

33. See Section 2.2, "Power up sequencing and Section 5, "Security fuse processor," for additional details on this signal.

34. For P5010 mode, the DDR2 controller signals must be left unconnected.

35. Pin must NOT be pulled down during power-on reset.

36. This pin should be connected to GND through a 10k$\Omega \pm 0.1\%$ resistor with a low temperature coefficient of $\leq 25$ppm/°C for bias generation.

37. A 1uF to 1.5uF capacitor connected to GND is required on this signal. A list of recommended capacitors are shown in Section 3.6.4.2, "USBn_V$_{DD}$_1P8_DECAP capacitor options."

38. A divider network is required on this signal. See Section 3.6.4.1, "USB divider network."

39. For systems which boot from Local Bus (GPCM)-controlled NOR flash or (FCM)-controlled NAND flash, a pull-up on LGPL4 is required.

40. Functionally, this pin is an input, but structurally it is an I/O because it either samples configuration input during reset or because it has other manufacturing test functions. This pin is therefore described as an I/O for boundary scan.

41. If migration from a P4 device, this pin is allowed to be powered by AVDD_CC2. If not migrating, do not connect.

# 2 Electrical characteristics

This section provides the AC and DC electrical specifications for the chip. The chip is currently targeted to these specifications, some of which are independent of the I/O cell but are included for a more complete reference. These are not purely I/O buffer design specifications.

## 2.1 Overall DC electrical characteristics

This section describes the ratings, conditions, and other electrical characteristics.

### 2.1.1 Absolute maximum ratings

This table provides the absolute maximum ratings.

**Table 2. Absolute maximum operating conditions[1]**

| Parameter | Symbol | Maximum value | Unit | Note |
|-----------|--------|---------------|------|------|
| Core Group A (core 0) supply voltage | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | −0.3 to 1.21 | V | 9, 11 |
| Core Group B (core 1) supply voltage | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | −0.3 to 1.21 | V | 9, 11 |
| Platform supply voltage | $V_{DD\_PL}n$ | −0.3 to 1.1 | V | 9, 10, 11 |
| PLL supply voltage (Core, Platform, DDR) | $AV_{DD}$ | −0.3 to 1.1 | V | — |
| PLL supply voltage (SerDes, filtered from SV$_{DD}$) | $AV_{DD\_SRDS}$ | −0.3 to 1.1 | V | — |
| Fuse Programming Override Supply | $POV_{DD}$ | −0.3 to 1.65 | V | 1 |
| DUART, I$^2$C, DMA, MPIC, GPIO, system control and power management, clocking, debug, I/O voltage select, and JTAG I/O voltage | $OV_{DD}$ | −0.3 to 3.63 | V | — |
| eSPI, eSHDC I/O voltage | $CV_{DD}$ | −0.3 to 3.63<br>−0.3 to 2.75<br>−0.3 to 1.98 | V | — |

**Table 2. Absolute maximum operating conditions[1] (continued)**

| Parameter | Symbol | Maximum value | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DDR3 and DDR3L DRAM I/O voltage | $GV_{DD}$ | −0.3 to 1.65 | V | — |
| Enhanced Local Bus I/O voltage | $BV_{DD}$ | −0.3 to 3.63<br>−0.3 to 2.75<br>−0.3 to 1.98 | V | — |
| Main power supply for internal circuitry of SerDes and pad power supply for SerDes receiver | $SV_{DD}$ | −0.3 to 1.1 | V | — |
| Pad power supply for SerDes transmitter | $XV_{DD}$ | −0.3 to 1.98<br>−0.3 to 1.65 | V | — |
| Ethernet I/O, Ethernet Management Interface 1 (EMI1), 1588, GPIO | $LV_{DD}$ | −0.3 to 3.63<br>−0.3 to 2.75 | V | 3 |
| Ethernet Management Interface 2 (EMI2) | — | −0.3 to 1.32 | V | 8 |
| USB PHY Transceiver supply voltage | $USB\_V_{DD}\_3P3$ | −0.3 to 3.63 | V | — |
| USB PHY PLL supply voltage | $USB\_V_{DD}\_1P0$ | −0.3 to 1.1 | V | — |
| Low Power Security Monitor Supply | $V_{DD\_LP}$ | −0.3 to 1.1 | V | — |

**Table 2. Absolute maximum operating conditions[1] (continued)**

| Parameter | | Symbol | Maximum value | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage[7] | DDR3 and DDR3L DRAM signals | $MV_{IN}$ | −0.3 to ($GV_{DD}$ + 0.3) | V | 2, 7 |
| | DDR3 and DDR3L DRAM reference | $MV_{REF}n$ | −0.3 to ($GV_{DD}$/2+ 0.3) | V | 2, 7 |
| | Ethernet signals (except EMI2) | $LV_{IN}$ | −0.3 to ($LV_{DD}$ + 0.3) | V | 3, 7 |
| | eSPI, eSHDC signals | $CV_{IN}$ | −0.3 to ($CV_{DD}$ + 0.3) | V | 4, 7 |
| | Enhanced Local Bus signals | $BV_{IN}$ | −0.3 to ($BV_{DD}$ + 0.3) | V | 5, 7 |
| | DUART, $I^2C$, DMA, MPIC, GPIO, system control and power management, clocking, debug, I/O voltage select, and JTAG I/O signals | $OV_{IN}$ | −0.3 to ($OV_{DD}$ + 0.3) | V | 6, 7 |
| | SerDes signals | $SV_{IN}$ | −0.4 to ($SV_{DD}$ + 0.3) | V | 7 |
| | USB PHY Transceiver signals | $USB\_V_{IN}\_3P3$ | −0.3 to ($USB\_V_{DD}\_3P3$ + 0.3) | V | 7 |
| | Ethernet Management Interface 2 (EMI2) signals | — | −0.3 to (1.2 + 0.3) | V | 7 |
| Storage junction temperature range | | $T_{stg}$ | −55 to 150 | °C | — |

**Note:**

1. Functional operating conditions are given in Table 3. Absolute maximum ratings are stress ratings only; functional operation at the maximums is not guaranteed. Stresses beyond those listed may affect device reliability or cause permanent damage to the device.
2. **Caution:** $MV_{IN}$ must not exceed $GV_{DD}$ by more than 0.3 V. This limit may be exceeded for a maximum of 20 ms during power-on reset and power-down sequences.
3. **Caution:** $LV_{IN}$ must not exceed $LV_{DD}$ by more than 0.3 V. This limit may be exceeded for a maximum of 20 ms during power-on reset and power-down sequences.
4. **Caution:** $CV_{IN}$ must not exceed $CV_{DD}$ by more than 0.3 V. This limit may be exceeded for a maximum of 20 ms during power-on reset and power-down sequences.
5. **Caution:** $BV_{IN}$ must not exceed $BV_{DD}$ by more than 0.3 V. This limit may be exceeded for a maximum of 20 ms during power-on reset and power-down sequences.
6. **Caution:** $OV_{IN}$ must not exceed $OV_{DD}$ by more than 0.3 V. This limit may be exceeded for a maximum of 20 ms during power-on reset and power-down sequences.
7. (C,S,B,G,L,O)$V_{IN}$ may overshoot (for $V_{IH}$) or undershoot (for $V_{IL}$) to the voltages and maximum duration shown in Figure 8.
8. Ethernet Management Interface 2 pins function as open drain I/Os. The interface should conform to 1.2 V nominal voltage levels. $LV_{DD}$ must be powered to use this interface.
9. Supply voltage specified at the voltage sense pin. Voltage input pins should be regulated to provide specified voltage at the sense pin.
10. Implementation may choose either $V_{DD\_PL}n$ pin for feedback loop. If the platform and core groups are supplied by a single regulator, it is recommended that $V_{DD\_CA}$ be used.
11. $V_{DD\_PL}$ voltage must not exceed $V_{DD\_CA}$ or $V_{DD\_CB}$.

## 2.1.2 Recommended operating conditions

This table provides the recommended operating conditions for this device. Note that proper device operation outside these conditions is not guaranteed.

**Table 3. Recommended operating conditions**

| Parameter | Symbol | Recommended value | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Core Group A (core 0) supply voltage | $V_{DD\_CA}$ | 1.0 ± 50mV(core frequency = 1200 MHz) 1.1V ± 50mV (core frequency > 1200 MHz) | V | 1, 2, 6 |
| Core Group B (core 1) supply voltage | $V_{DD\_CB}$ | 1.0 ± 50mV(core frequency = 1200 MHz) 1.1V ± 50mV (core frequency > 1200 MHz) | V | 1, 2, 6 |
| Platform supply voltage | $V_{DD\_PL}$ | 1.0 ± 50mV | V | 2, 6 |
| PLL supply voltage (Core, Platform, DDR) | $AV_{DD}$ | 1.0 ± 50mV | V | — |
| PLL supply voltage (SerDes) | $AV_{DD\_SRDS}$ | 1.0 ± 50mV | V | — |
| Fuse Programming Override Supply | $POV_{DD}$ | 1.5 ± 75mV | V | 3 |
| DUART, I²C, DMA, MPIC, GPIO, system control and power management, clocking, debug, I/O voltage select, and JTAG I/O voltage | $OV_{DD}$ | 3.3 ± 165mV | V | — |
| eSPI, eSDHC I/O voltage | $CV_{DD}$ | 3.3 ± 165mV 2.5 ± 125mV 1.8 ± 90mV | V | — |
| DDR DRAM I/O voltage DDR3 DDR3L | $GV_{DD}$ | 1.5 ± 75mV 1.35 ± 67mV | V | — |
| Enhanced Local Bus I/O voltage | $BV_{DD}$ | 3.3 ± 165mV 2.5 ± 125mV 1.8 ± 90mV | V | — |
| Main power supply for internal circuitry of SerDes and pad power supply for SerDes receiver | $SV_{DD}$ | 1.0 ± 50mV | V | — |
| Pad power supply for SerDes transmitter | $XV_{DD}$ | 1.8 ± 90mV 1.5 ± 75mV | V | — |
| Ethernet I/O, Ethernet Management Interface 1 (EMI1),1588, GPIO supply | $LV_{DD}$ | 3.3 ± 165mV 2.5 ± 125mV | V | 4 |
| USB PHY Transceiver supply voltage | $USB\_V_{DD}\_3P3$ | 3.3 ± 165mV | V | — |
| USB PHY PLL supply voltage | $USB\_V_{DD}\_1P0$ | 1.0 ± 50mV | V | — |
| Low Power Security Monitor Supply | $V_{DD\_LP}$ | 1.0 ± 50mV | V | — |

**Table 3. Recommended operating conditions (continued)**

| Parameter | | Symbol | Recommended value | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage | DDR3 and DDR3L DRAM signals | $MV_{IN}$ | GND to $GV_{DD}$ | V | — |
| | DDR3 and DDR3L DRAM reference | $MV_{REF}$ | $GV_{DD}/2 \pm 1\%$ | V | — |
| | Ethernet signals (except EMI2) | $LV_{IN}$ | GND to $LV_{DD}$ | V | — |
| | eSPI, eSHDC signals | $CV_{IN}$ | GND to $CV_{DD}$ | V | — |
| | Enhanced Local Bus signals | $BV_{IN}$ | GND to $BV_{DD}$ | V | — |
| | DUART, I²C, DMA, MPIC, GPIO, system control and power management, clocking, debug, I/O voltage select, and JTAG I/O voltage | $OV_{IN}$ | GND to $OV_{DD}$ | V | — |
| | SerDes signals | $SV_{IN}$ | GND to $SV_{DD}$ | V | — |
| | USB PHY Transceiver signals | USB_$V_{IN}$_3P3 | GND to USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3 | V | — |
| | Ethernet Management Interface 2 (EMI2) signals | — | GND to 1.2V | V | 5 |
| Operating Temperature range | Normal Operation | $T_A$, $T_J$ | $T_A$ = 0 (min) to $T_J$ = 105 (max) | °C | — |
| | Extended Temperature | $T_A$, $T_J$ | $T_A$ = -40 (min) to $T_J$ = 105 (max) | °C | — |
| | Secure Boot Fuse Programming | $T_A$, $T_J$ | $T_A$ = 0(min) to $T_J$ = 70 (max) | °C | 3 |

**Note:**

1. $V_{DD\_CA}$ voltage and $V_{DD\_CB}$ voltage must be the same value.
2. $V_{DD\_PL}$ voltage must not exceed $V_{DD\_CA}$ or $V_{DD\_CB}$.
3. $POV_{DD}$ must be supplied 1.5 V and the chip must operate in the specified fuse programming temperature range only during secure boot fuse programming. For all other operating conditions, $POV_{DD}$ must be tied to GND, subject to the power sequencing constraints shown in Section 2.2, "Power up sequencing."
4. Selecting RGMII limits $LV_{DD}$ to 2.5V.
5. Ethernet Management Interface 2 pins function as open drain I/Os. The interface conforms to 1.2 V nominal voltage levels. $LV_{DD}$ must be powered to use this interface.
6. Supply voltage specified at the voltage sense pin. Voltage input pins must be regulated to provide specified voltage at the sense pin.

This figure shows the undershoot and overshoot voltages at the interfaces of the chip.
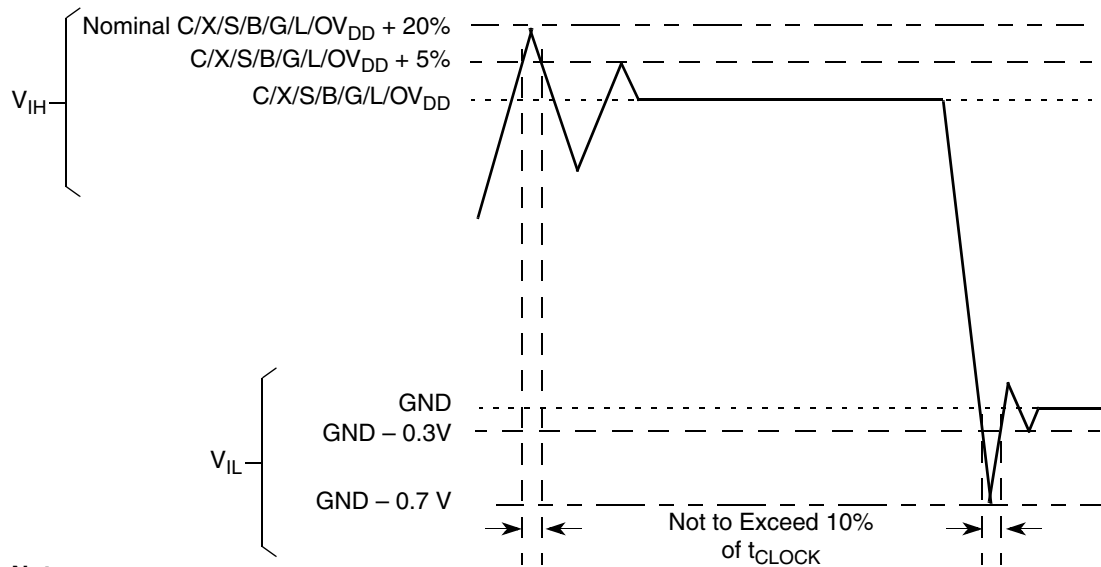


**Note:**

$t_{CLOCK}$ refers to the clock period associated with the respective interface:

For I2C, $t_{CLOCK}$ refers to SYSCLK.

For DDR $GV_{DD}$, $t_{CLOCK}$ refers to D$n$_MCK.

For eSPI $CV_{DD}$, $t_{CLOCK}$ refers to SPI_CLK.

For eLBC $BV_{DD}$, $t_{CLOCK}$ refers to LCLK.

For SerDes $XV_{DD}$, $t_{CLOCK}$ refers to SD_REF_CLK.

For dTSEC $LV_{DD}$, $t_{CLOCK}$ refers to EC_GTX_CLK125.

For JTAG $OV_{DD}$, $t_{CLOCK}$ refers to TCK.

For SerDes $SV_{DD}$, $t_{CLOCK}$ refers to SD_REF_CLK.

**Figure 8. Overshoot/undershoot voltage for $BV_{DD}$/$GV_{DD}$/$LV_{DD}$/$OV_{DD}$/$SV_{DD}$/$XV_{DD}$**

The core and platform voltages must always be provided at nominal 1.0 V or 1.1 V. See Table 3 for the actual recommended core voltage conditions. Voltage to the processor interface I/Os is provided through separate sets of supply pins and must be provided at the voltages shown in Table 3. The input voltage threshold scales with respect to the associated I/O supply voltage. $CV_{DD}$, $BV_{DD}$, $OV_{DD}$, and $LV_{DD}$-based receivers are simple CMOS I/O circuits and satisfy appropriate LVCMOS type specifications. The DDR SDRAM interface uses differential receivers referenced by the externally supplied $MV_{REF}n$ signal (nominally set to $GV_{DD}/2$) as is appropriate for the SSTL_1.5 electrical signaling standard. The DDR DQS receivers cannot be operated in single-ended fashion. The complement signal must be properly driven and cannot be grounded.

## 2.1.3 Output driver characteristics

This table provides information about the characteristics of the output driver strengths. The values are preliminary estimates.

**Table 4. Output drive capability**

| Driver type | Output impedance ($\Omega$) | (Nominal) Supply voltage | Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| Local Bus interface utilities signals | 45<br>45<br>45 | $BV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V<br>$BV_{DD}$ = 2.5 V<br>$BV_{DD}$ = 1.8 V | — |
| DDR3 signal | 20 (full-strength mode)<br>40 (half-strength mode) | $GV_{DD}$ = 1.5 V | 1 |
| DDR3L signal | 20 (full-strength mode)<br>40 (half-strength mode) | $GV_{DD}$ = 1.35 V | 1 |
| eTSEC/10/100 signals | 45<br>45 | $LV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V<br>$LV_{DD}$ = 2.5 V | — |
| DUART, system control, JTAG | 45 | $OV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V | — |
| I$^2$C | 45 | $OV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V | — |
| eSPI and SD/MMC | 45<br>45<br>45 | $CV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V<br>$CV_{DD}$ = 2.5 V<br>$CV_{DD}$ = 1.8 V | — |

**Note:**

1. The drive strength of the DDR3 or DDR3L interface in half-strength mode is at $T_j$ = 105 °C and at $GV_{DD}$ (min).

## 2.2 Power up sequencing

The chip requires that its power rails be applied in a specific sequence in order to ensure proper device operation. These requirements are as follows for power up:

2. Bring up $OV_{DD}$, $LV_{DD}$, $BV_{DD}$, $CV_{DD}$, and USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3. Drive $POV_{DD}$ = GND.
   — $\overline{PORESET}$ input must be driven asserted and held during this step
   — IO_VSEL inputs must be driven during this step and held stable during normal operation.
   — USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3 rise time (10% to 90%) has a minimum of 350 μs.
3. Bring up $V_{DD\_PL}$, $V_{DD\_CA}$, $V_{DD\_CB}$, $SV_{DD}$, $AV_{DD}$ (cores, platform, DDR, SerDes) and USB_$V_{DD}$_1P0. $V_{DD\_PL}$ and USB_$V_{DD}$_1P0 must be ramped up simultaneously.
4. Bring up $GV_{DD}$ and $XV_{DD}$.
5. Negate $\overline{PORESET}$ input as long as the required assertion/hold time has been met per Table 17.
6. For secure boot fuse programming: After negation of $\overline{PORESET}$, drive $POV_{DD}$ = 1.5 V after a required minimum delay per Table 5. After fuse programming is completed, it is required to return $POV_{DD}$ = GND before the system is power cycled ($\overline{PORESET}$ assertion) or powered down ($V_{DD\_PL}$ ramp down) per the required timing specified in Table 5. See Section 5, "Security fuse processor," for additional details.

<p align="center"><strong><span style="color:red">WARNING</span></strong></p>

Only two secure boot fuse programming events are permitted per lifetime of a device.

No activity other than that required for secure boot fuse programming is permitted while $POV_{DD}$ driven to any voltage above GND, including the reading of the fuse block. The reading of the fuse block may only occur while $POV_{DD}$ = GND.

**WARNING**

Only 100,000 POR cycles are permitted per lifetime of a device.

All supplies must be at their stable values within 75 ms.

Items on the same line have no ordering requirement with respect to one another. Items on separate lines must be ordered sequentially such that voltage rails on a previous step must reach 90% of their value before the voltage rails on the current step reach 10% of theirs.

This figure provides the $POV_{DD}$ timing diagram.
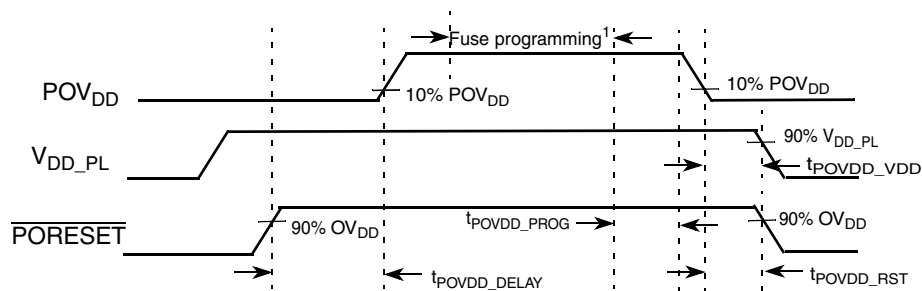


**NOTE:** $POV_{DD}$ must be stable at 1.5 V prior to initiating fuse programming.

**Figure 9. $POV_{DD}$ timing diagram**

This table provides information on the power-down and power-up sequence parameters for $POV_{DD}$.

**Table 5. $POV_{DD}$ timing [5]**

| Driver Type | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{POVDD\_DELAY}$ | 100 | — | SYSCLKs | 1 |
| $t_{POVDD\_PROG}$ | 0 | — | μs | 2 |
| $t_{POVDD\_VDD}$ | 0 | — | μs | 3 |
| $t_{POVDD\_RST}$ | 0 | — | μs | 4 |

**Note:**
1. Delay required from the negation of $\overline{PORESET}$ to driving $POV_{DD}$ ramp up. Delay measured from $\overline{PORESET}$ negation at 90% $OV_{DD}$ to 10% $POV_{DD}$ ramp up.
2. Delay required from fuse programming finished to $POV_{DD}$ ramp down start. Fuse programming must complete while $POV_{DD}$ is stable at 1.5 V. No activity other than that required for secure boot fuse programming is permitted while $POV_{DD}$ driven to any voltage above GND, including the reading of the fuse block. The reading of the fuse block may only occur while $POV_{DD}$ = GND. After fuse programming is completed, it is required to return $POV_{DD}$ = GND.
3. Delay required from $POV_{DD}$ ramp down complete to $V_{DD\_PL}$ ramp down start. $POV_{DD}$ must be grounded to minimum 10% $POV_{DD}$ before $V_{DD\_PL}$ is at 90% $V_{DD}$.
4. Delay required from $POV_{DD}$ ramp down complete to $\overline{PORESET}$ assertion. $POV_{DD}$ must be grounded to minimum 10% $POV_{DD}$ before $\overline{PORESET}$ assertion reaches 90% $OV_{DD}$.
5. Only two secure boot fuse programming events are permitted per lifetime of a device.

To guarantee MCKE low during power up, the above sequencing for $GV_{DD}$ is required. If there is no concern about any of the DDR signals being in an indeterminate state during power up, the sequencing for $GV_{DD}$ is not required.

**WARNING**

Incorrect voltage select settings can lead to irreversible device damage. See Section 3.2, "Supply power default setting."

## NOTE

From a system standpoint, if any of the I/O power supplies ramp prior to the $V_{DD\_CA}$, $V_{DD\_CB}$ or $V_{DD\_PL}$ supplies, the I/Os associated with that I/O supply may drive a logic one or zero during power-up, and extra current may be drawn by the device.

## 2.3 Power down requirements

The power-down cycle must complete such that power supply values are below 0.4 V before a new power-up cycle can be started.

If performing secure boot fuse programming per Section 2.2, "Power up sequencing," it is required that $POV_{DD}$ = GND before the system is power cycled ($\overline{PORESET}$ assertion) or powered down ($V_{DD\_PL}$ ramp down) per the required timing specified in Table 5.

$V_{DD\_PL}$ and USB_$V_{DD}$_1P0 must be ramped down simultaneously. USB_$V_{DD}$_1P8_DECAP should starts ramping down only after USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3 is below 1.65 V.

## 2.4 Power characteristics

This table shows the power dissipations of the $V_{DD\_CA}$, $V_{DD\_CB}$, $SV_{DD}$, and $V_{DD\_PL}$ supply for various operating platform clock frequencies versus the core and DDR clock frequencies for the P5020. Note that these numbers are based on design estimates only and are preliminary. More accurate power numbers are available after the measurement on the silicon is complete.

**Table 6. P5020 power dissipation**

| Power mode | Core freq (MHz) | Plat freq (MHz) | DDR data rate (MT/s) | PME/FM freq (MHz) | $V_{DD\_PL}$, $SV_{DD}$ (V) | $V_{DD\_CA}$, $V_{DD\_CB}$, (V) | Junction temp (°C) | Core and platform power[1] (W) | $V_{DD\_PL}$ power (W) | $V_{DD\_CA}$ power (W) | $V_{DD\_CB}$ power (W) | $SV_{DD}$ power (W) | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Typical | 2000 | 800 | 1333 | 600 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 65 | 16 | — | — | — | — | 2, 3 |
| Thermal | | | | | | | 105 | 28 | — | — | — | — | 5, 7 |
| Maximum | | | | | | | | 30 | 19 | 8 | 8 | 2 | 4, 6, 7 |
| Typical | 1800 | 700 | 1300 | 500 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 65 | 14 | — | — | — | — | 2, 3 |
| Thermal | | | | | | | 105 | 26 | — | — | — | — | 5, 7 |
| Maximum | | | | | | | | 28 | 19 | 7 | 7 | 2 | 4, 6, 7 |
| Typical | 1600 | 600 | 1200 | 450 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 65 | 13 | — | — | — | — | 2, 3 |
| Thermal | | | | | | | 105 | 22 | — | — | — | — | 5, 7 |
| Maximum | | | | | | | | 23 | 16 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 4, 6, 7 |

**Table 6. P5020 power dissipation (continued)**

| Power mode | Core freq (MHz) | Plat freq (MHz) | DDR data rate (MT/s) | PME/FM freq (MHz) | $V_{DD\_PL}$, $SV_{DD}$ (V) | $V_{DD\_CA}$, $V_{DD\_CB}$, (V) | Junction temp (°C) | Core and platform power[1] (W) | $V_{DD\_PL}$ power (W) | $V_{DD\_CA}$ power (W) | $V_{DD\_CB}$ power (W) | $SV_{DD}$ power (W) | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Typical | 1200 | 600 | 1200 | 450 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 65 | 13 | — | — | — | — | 2, 3 |
| Thermal | | | | | | | 105 | 18 | — | — | — | — | 5, 7 |
| Maximum | | | | | | | | 18 | 16 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 4, 6, 7 |

**Note:**

1. Combined power of VDD_PL, VDD_CA, VDD_CB, SVDD with both DDR controllers and all SerDes banks active. Does not include I/O power.
2. Typical power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 80% (on all cores) and executing DMA on the platform with 90% activity factor.
3. Typical power based on nominal processed device.
4. Maximum power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor at 100% (on all cores) and executing DMA on the platform at 100% activity factor.
5. Thermal power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 80% (on all cores) and executing DMA on the platform at 90% activity factor.
6. Maximum power provided for power supply design sizing.
7. Thermal and maximum power are based on worst case processed device.

This table shows the power dissipations of the $V_{DD\_CA}$, $SV_{DD}$, and $V_{DD\_PL}$ supply for various operating platform clock frequencies versus the core and DDR clock frequencies for the P5010. Note that these numbers are based on design estimates only and are preliminary. More accurate power numbers are available after the measurement on the silicon is complete.

**Table 7. P5010 power dissipation**

| Power Mode | Core Freq (MHz) | Plat Freq (MHz) | DDR Data Rate (MT/s) | PME/FM Freq (MHz) | $V_{DD\_PL}$, $SV_{DD}$ (V) | $V_{DD\_CA}$, (V) | Junction Temp (°C) | Core and Platform Power[1] (W) | $V_{DD\_PL}$ Power (W) | $V_{DD\_CA}$ Power (W) | $SV_{DD}$ Power (W) | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Typical | 2000 | 800 | 1333 | 600 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 65 | 14 | — | — | — | 2, 3 |
| Thermal | | | | | | | 105 | 24 | — | — | — | 5, 7 |
| Maximum | | | | | | | | 25 | 19 | 8 | 2 | 4, 6, 7 |
| Typical | 1800 | 700 | 1300 | 500 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 65 | 12 | — | — | — | 2, 3 |
| Thermal | | | | | | | 105 | 22 | — | — | — | 5, 7 |
| Maximum | | | | | | | | 23 | 19 | 7 | 2 | 4, 6, 7 |
| Typical | 1600 | 600 | 1200 | 450 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 65 | 12 | — | — | — | 2, 3 |
| Thermal | | | | | | | 105 | 19 | — | — | — | 5, 7 |
| Maximum | | | | | | | | 19 | 16 | 6 | 2 | 4, 6, 7 |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 7. P5010 power dissipation (continued)**

| Power Mode | Core Freq (MHz) | Plat Freq (MHz) | DDR Data Rate (MT/s) | PME/FM Freq (MHz) | $V_{DD\_PL}$, $SV_{DD}$ (V) | $V_{DD\_CA}$, (V) | Junction Temp (°C) | Core and Platform Power[1] (W) | $V_{DD\_PL}$ Power (W) | $V_{DD\_CA}$ Power (W) | $SV_{DD}$ Power (W) | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Typical | 1200 | 600 | 1200 | 450 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 65 | 12 | — | — | — | 2, 3 |
| Thermal |  |  |  |  |  |  | 105 | 15 | — | — | — | 5, 7 |
| Maximum |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 15 | 15 | 2 | 2 | 4, 6, 7 |

**Note:**

1. Combined power of VDD_PL, VDD_CA, VDD_CB, SVDD with DDR controller and all SerDes banks active. Does not include I/O power.
2. Typical power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 80% and executing DMA on the platform with 90% activity factor.
3. Typical power based on nominal processed device.
4. Maximum power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor at 100% and executing DMA on the platform at 100% activity factor.
5. Thermal power assumes Dhrystone running with activity factor of 80% and executing DMA on the platform at 90% activity factor.
6. Maximum power provided for power supply design sizing.
7. Thermal and maximum power are based on worst case processed device.

This table shows the all I/O power supply estimated values.

**Table 8. P5020 I/O power supply estimated values**

| Interface | Parameter | Symbol | Typical | Maximum | Unit | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DDR3 64 Bits Per Controller | 667 MT/s data rate | GVdd (1.5V) | 0.759 | 1.897 | W | 1,2,5,6 |
|  | 800 MT/s data rate |  | 0.769 | 1.923 |  |  |
|  | 1066 MT/s data rate |  | 0.790 | 1.974 |  |  |
|  | 1200 MT/s data rate |  | 0.800 | 2.000 |  |  |
|  | 1333 MT/s data rate |  | 0.810 | 2.203 |  |  |
| HSSI: PCI-e, SGMII, SATA, SRIO, Aurora, Debug, XAUI | x1, 1.25 G-baud | XVdd (1.5V) | 0.078 | 0.087 | W | 1 |
|  | x2, 1.25 G-baud |  | 0.119 | 0.134 |  |  |
|  | x4, 1.25 G-baud |  | 0.202 | 0.226 |  |  |
|  | x8, 1.25 G-baud |  | 0.367 | 0.411 |  |  |
| HSSI: PCI-e, SGMII, SATA, SRIO, Aurora, Debug, XAUI (cont.) | x1, 2.5/3.0/3.125/5.0 G-baud | XVdd (1.5V) | 0.088 | 0.099 | W | 1 |
|  | x2, 2.5/3.0/3.125/5.0 G-baud |  | 0.139 | 0.156 |  |  |
|  | x4, 2.5/3.0/3.125/5.0 G-baud |  | 0.241 | 0.270 |  |  |
|  | x8, 2.5/3.0/3.125/5.0 G-baud |  | 0.447 | 0.501 |  |  |
| dTSEC Per Controller | RGMII | LVdd (2.5V) | 0.075 | 0.100 | W | 1,3,6 |
| IEEE 1588 | — | LVdd (2.5V) | 0.004 | 0.005 | W | 1,3,6 |
| eLBC | 32-bit, 100Mhz | BVdd (1.8V) | 0.048 | 0.120 | W | 1,3,6 |

**Table 8. P5020 I/O power supply estimated values (continued)**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | BVdd (2.5V) | 0.072 | 0.193 | | |
| | | BVdd (3.3V) | 0.120 | 0.277 | | |
| | 16-bit, 100Mhz | BVdd (1.8V) | 0.021 | 0.030 | W | 1,3,6 |
| | | BVdd (2.5V) | 0.036 | 0.046 | | |
| | | BVdd (3.3V) | 0.057 | 0.076 | | |
| eSDHC | — | OVdd (3.3V) | 0.014 | 0.150 | W | 1,3,6 |
| eSPI | — | CVdd (1.8V) | 0.004 | 0.005 | W | 1,3,6 |
| | | CVdd (2.5V) | 0.006 | 0.008 | | |
| | | CVdd (3.3V) | 0.010 | 0.013 | | |
| USB | — | USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3 | 0.012 | 0.015 | W | 1,3,6 |
| I2C | — | OVdd (3.3V) | 0.002 | 0.003 | W | 1,3,6 |
| DUART | — | OVdd (3.3V) | 0.006 | 0.008 | W | 1,3,6 |
| GPIO | x8 | 1.8V | 0.005 | 0.006 | W | 1,3,4,6 |
| | | 2.5V | 0.007 | 0.009 | | |
| | | 3.3V | 0.009 | 0.011 | | |
| Others (Reset, System Clock, JTAG & Misc) | — | 3.3V | 0.003 | 0.015 | W | 1,3,4,6 |

**Note:**

1. The typical values are estimates and based on simulations at 65$^\circ$C.

2. Typical DDR power numbers are based on one 2-rank DIMM with 40% utilization

3. Assuming 15 pF total capacitance load

4. GPIO's are supported on 1.8 V, 2.5 V and 3.3 V rails as specified in the hardware specifications.

5. Maximum DDR power numbers are based on one 2-rank DIMM with 100% utilization.

6. The maximum values are estimated and they are based on simulations at 105$^\circ$C. The values are not intended to be used as the maximum guaranteed current.

This table shows the estimated power dissipation on the $AV_{DD}$ and $AV_{DD\_SRDS}$ supplies for the chip's PLLs, at allowable voltage levels.

**Table 9. $AV_{DD}$ power dissipation**

| $AV_{DD}$s | Typical | Maximum | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $AV_{DD\_DDR}$ | 5 | 15 | mW | 1 |
| $AV_{DD\_CC1}$ | | | | |
| $AV_{DD\_CC2}$ | | | | |
| $AV_{DD\_PLAT}$ | | | | |

**Table 9. AV$_{DD}$ power dissipation (continued)**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| AV$_{DD\_SRDS1}$ | — | 36 | mW | 2 |
| AV$_{DD\_SRDS2}$ | | | | |
| AV$_{DD\_SRDS3}$ | | | | |
| USB_V$_{DD}$_1P0 | — | 10 | mW | 3 |

**Note:**

1. V$_{DD\_CA}$, V$_{DD\_CB}$ = 1.1 V, T$_A$ = 80°C, T$_J$ = 105°C
2. SV$_{DD}$ = 1.0 V, T$_A$ = 80°C, T$_J$ = 105°C
3. USB_V$_{DD}$_1P0 = 1.0 V, T$_A$ = 80°C, T$_J$ = 105°C

This table shows the estimated power dissipation on the POV$_{DD}$ supply for the chip, at allowable voltage levels.

**Table 10. POV$_{DD}$ power dissipation**

| Supply | Maximum | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| POV$_{DD}$ | 450 | mW | 1 |

**Note:**

1. To ensure device reliability, fuse programming must be performed within the recommended fuse programming temperature range per Table 3.

This table shows the estimated power dissipation on the V$_{DD\_LP}$ supply for the chip, at allowable voltage levels.

**Table 11. V$_{DD\_LP}$ power dissipation**

| Supply | Maximum | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| V$_{DD\_LP}$ (P5020/P5010 on, 105C) | 1.5 | mW | 1 |
| V$_{DD\_LP}$ (P5020/P5010 off, 70C) | 195 | uW | 2 |
| V$_{DD\_LP}$ (P5020/P5010 off, 40C) | 132 | uW | 2 |

**Note:**

1. V$_{DD\_LP}$ = 1.0 V, T$_J$ = 105°C.
2. When P5020/P5010 is off, V$_{DD\_LP}$ may be supplied by battery power to the Zeroizable Master Key and other Trust Architecture state. Board should implement a PMIC which switches V$_{DD\_LP}$ to battery when P5020/P5010 is powered down. See P5020/P5010 Reference Manual Trust Architecture chapter for more information.

## 2.5 Thermal

This table shows the thermal characteristics for the chip.

**Table 12. Package thermal characteristics [6]**

| Rating | Board | Symbol | Value | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Junction to ambient, natural convection | Single-layer board (1s) | R$_{\Theta JA}$ | 14 | °C/W | 1, 2 |
| Junction to ambient, natural convection | Four-layer board (2s2p) | R$_{\Theta JA}$ | 10 | °C/W | 1, 2 |
| Junction to ambient (at 200 ft./min.) | Single-layer board (1s) | R$_{\Theta JMA}$ | 9 | °C/W | 1, 2 |
| Junction to ambient (at 200 ft./min.) | Four-layer board (2s2p) | R$_{\Theta JMA}$ | 7 | °C/W | 1, 2 |

**Table 12. Package thermal characteristics (continued)[6]**

| Rating | Board | Symbol | Value | Unit | Note |
|--------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|
| Junction to board | — | $R_{\Theta JB}$ | 3 | $^{\circ}$C/W | 3 |
| Junction to case top | — | $R_{\Theta JCtop}$ | 0.44 | $^{\circ}$C/W | 4 |
| Junction to lid top | — | $R_{\Theta JClid}$ | 0.17 | $^{\circ}$C/W | 5 |

**Note:**

1. Junction temperature is a function of die size, on-chip power dissipation, package thermal resistance, mounting site (board) temperature, ambient temperature, air flow, power dissipation of other components on the board, and board thermal resistance.
2. Per JEDEC JESD51–3 and JESD51-6 with the board (JESD51–9) horizontal.
3. Thermal resistance between the die and the printed-circuit board per JEDEC JESD51–8. Board temperature is measured on the top surface of the board near the package.
4. Junction-to-case-top at the top of the package determined using MIL-STD 883 Method 1012.1. The cold plate temperature is used for the case temperature. Reported value includes the thermal resistance of the interface layer.
5. Junction-to-lid-top thermal resistance determined using the using MIL-STD 883 Method 1012.1. However, instead of the cold plate, the lid top temperature is used here for the reference case temperature. Reported value does not include the thermal resistance of the interface layer between the package and cold plate.
6. Reference Section 3.8, "Thermal management information," for additional details.

# 2.6    Input clocks

This section discusses the system clock timing specifications for DC and AC power, spread spectrum sources, real time clock timing, and dTSEC gigabit Ethernet reference clocks AC timing.

## 2.6.1    System clock (SYSCLK) timing specifications

This table provides the system clock (SYSCLK) DC specifications.

**Table 13. SYSCLK DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|-----------|--------|-----|---------|-----|------|------|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 2.0 | — | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | — | 0.8 | V | 1 |
| Input capacitance | $C_{IN}$ | — | — | 15 | pf | — |
| Input current ($OV_{IN}$= 0 V or $OV_{IN}$ = $OV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | — | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |

**Note:**

1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol $OV_{IN}$, in this case, represents the $OV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet,  Rev. 1**

This table provides the system clock (SYSCLK) AC timing specifications.

**Table 14. SYSCLK AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter/Condition | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SYSCLK frequency | $f_{SYSCLK}$ | 100 | — | 166 | MHz | 1, 2 |
| SYSCLK cycle time | $t_{SYSCLK}$ | 6 | — | 10 | ns | 1, 2 |
| SYSCLK duty cycle | $t_{KHK}$ / $t_{SYSCLK}$ | 40 | — | 60 | % | 2 |
| SYSCLK slew rate | — | 1 | — | 4 | V/ns | 3 |
| SYSCLK peak period jitter | — | — | — | 150 | ps | — |
| SYSCLK jitter phase noise at – 56dBc | — | — | — | 500 | KHz | 4 |
| AC Input Swing Limits at 3.3 V OV$_{DD}$ | $\Delta V_{AC}$ | 1.9 | — | — | V | — |

**Note:**

1. **Caution:** The relevant clock ratio settings must be chosen such that the resulting SYSCLK frequency, do not exceed their respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies.
2. Measured at the rising edge and/or the falling edge at OV$_{DD}$/2.
3. Slew rate as measured from ±0.3 $\Delta \textbf{V}_{\textbf{AC}}$ at center of peak to peak voltage at clock input.
4. Phase noise is calculated as FFT of TIE jitter.

## 2.6.2    Spread spectrum sources

Spread spectrum clock sources is an increasingly popular way to control electromagnetic interference emissions (EMI) by spreading the emitted noise to a wider spectrum and reducing the peak noise magnitude in order to meet industry and government requirements. These clock sources intentionally add long-term jitter to diffuse the EMI spectral content. The jitter specification given in Table 15 considers short-term (cycle-to-cycle) jitter only. The clock generator's cycle-to-cycle output jitter should meet the chip's input cycle-to-cycle jitter requirement. Frequency modulation and spread are separate concerns; the chip is compatible with spread spectrum sources if the recommendations listed in Table 15 are observed.

**Table 15. Spread spectrum clock source recommendations**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency modulation | — | 60 | kHz | — |
| Frequency spread | — | 1.0 | % | 1, 2 |

**Note:**

1. SYSCLK frequencies that result from frequency spreading and the resulting core frequency must meet the minimum and maximum specifications given in Table 14.
2. Maximum spread spectrum frequency may not result in exceeding any maximum operating frequency of the device.

### CAUTION

The processor's minimum and maximum SYSCLK and core/platform/DDR frequencies must not be exceeded regardless of the type of clock source. Therefore, systems in which the processor is operated at its maximum rated core/platform/DDR frequency should avoid violating the stated limits by using down-spreading only.

## 2.6.3 Real time clock timing

The real time clock timing (RTC) input is sampled by the platform clock. The output of the sampling latch is then used as an input to the counters of the MPIC and the time base unit of the core; there is no need for jitter specification. The minimum pulse width of the RTC signal should be greater than 16× the period of the platform clock with a 50% duty cycle. There is no minimum RTC frequency; RTC may be grounded if not needed.

## 2.6.4 dTSEC gigabit Ethernet reference clock timing

This table provides the dTSEC gigabit Ethernet reference clocks AC timing specifications.

**Table 16. EC_GTX_CLK125 AC timing specifications**

| Parameter/Condition | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EC_GTX_CLK125 frequency | $t_{G125}$ | — | 125 | — | MHz | — |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 cycle time | $t_{G125}$ | — | 8 | — | ns | — |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 rise and fall time<br>$LV_{DD}$ = 2.5 V<br>$LV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V | $t_{G125R}/t_{G125F}$ | — | — | 0.75<br>1.0 | ns | 1 |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 duty cycle<br>1000Base-T for RGMII | $t_{G125H}/t_{G125}$ | 47 | — | 53 | % | 2 |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 jitter | — | — | — | ± 150 | ps | 2 |

**Note:**

1. Rise and fall times for EC_GTX_CLK125 are measured from 20% to 80% (rise time) and 80% to 20% (fall time) of $LV_{DD}$.
2. EC_GTX_CLK125 is used to generate the GTX clock for the dTSEC transmitter with 2% degradation. EC_GTX_CLK125 duty cycle can be loosened from 47%/53% as long as the PHY device can tolerate the duty cycle generated by the dTSEC GTX_CLK. See Section 2.12.2.3, "RGMII AC timing specifications," for duty cycle for 10Base-T and 100Base-T reference clock.

## 2.6.5 Other input clocks

A description of the overall clocking of this device is available in the reference manual for your chip in the form of a clock subsystem block diagram. For information on the input clock requirements of functional blocks sourced external of the device, such as SerDes, Ethernet Management, eSDHC, Local Bus, see the specific interface section.

## 2.7 RESET initialization

This section describes the AC electrical specifications for the RESET initialization timing requirements. This table provides the RESET initialization AC timing specifications.

**Table 17. RESET initialization timing specifications**

| Parameter | Min | Max | Unit[1] | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Required assertion time of $\overline{PORESET}$ | 1 | — | ms | 3 |
| Required input assertion time of $\overline{HRESET}$ | 32 | — | SYSCLKs | 1, 2 |

**Table 17. RESET initialization timing specifications (continued)**

| Parameter | Min | Max | Unit[1] | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input setup time for POR configs with respect to negation of $\overline{\text{PORESET}}$ | 4 | — | SYSCLKs | 1 |
| Input hold time for all POR configs with respect to negation of $\overline{\text{PORESET}}$ | 2 | — | SYSCLKs | 1 |
| Maximum valid-to-high impedance time for actively driven POR configs with respect to negation of $\overline{\text{PORESET}}$ | — | 5 | SYSCLKs | 1 |

**Note:**

1. SYSCLK is the primary clock input for the chip.
2. The device asserts $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ as an output when $\overline{\text{PORESET}}$ is asserted to initiate the power-on reset process. The device releases $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ sometime after $\overline{\text{PORESET}}$ is negated. The exact sequencing of HRESET negation is documented in Section 4.4.1 "Power-On Reset Sequence," of the reference manual for your chip.
3. $\overline{\text{PORESET}}$ must be driven asserted before the core and platform power supplies are powered up. Refer to Section 2.2, "Power up sequencing."

This table provides the PLL lock times.

**Table 18. PLL lock times**

| Parameter | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PLL lock times | — | 100 | $\mu$s | — |

# 2.8 Power-on ramp rate

This section describes the AC electrical specifications for the power-on ramp rate requirements. Controlling the maximum Power-On Ramp Rate is required to avoid falsely triggering the ESD circuitry. This table provides the power supply ramp rate specifications.

**Table 19. Power supply ramp rate**

| Parameter | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Required ramp rate for all voltage supplies (including $OV_{DD}/CV_{DD}/GV_{DD}/BV_{DD}/SV_{DD}/XV_{DD}/LV_{DD}$ all $V_{DD}$ supplies, MVREF and all $AV_{DD}$ supplies.) | — | 36000 | V/s | 1, 2 |

**Note:**

1. Ramp rate is specified as a linear ramp from 10 to 90%. If non-linear (for example, exponential), the maximum rate of change from 200 to 500 mV is the most critical as this range might falsely trigger the ESD circuitry.
2. Over full recommended operating temperature range (see Table 3).

# 2.9 DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM controller

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM controller interface. Note that the required $GV_{DD}$(typ) voltage is 1.5 V when interfacing to DDR3 SDRAM and $GV_{DD}$(typ) voltage is 1.35 V when interfacing to DDR3L SDRAM.

## 2.9.1  DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM interface DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the recommended operating conditions for the DDR SDRAM controller when interfacing to DDR3 SDRAM.

**Table 20. DDR3 SDRAM interface DC electrical characteristics ($GV_{DD}$ = 1.5 V)[1]**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I/O reference voltage | $MV_{REF}n$ | $0.49 \times GV_{DD}$ | $0.51 \times GV_{DD}$ | V | 2, 3, 4 |
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | $MV_{REF}n + 0.100$ | $GV_{DD}$ | V | 5 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | GND | $MV_{REF}n - 0.100$ | V | 5 |
| I/O leakage current | $I_{OZ}$ | −50 | 50 | µA | 6 |

**Note:**

1. $GV_{DD}$ is expected to be within 50 mV of the DRAM's voltage supply at all times. The DRAM's and memory controller's voltage supply may or may not be from the same source.
2. $MV_{REF}n$ is expected to be equal to $0.5 \times GV_{DD}$ and to track $GV_{DD}$ DC variations as measured at the receiver. Peak-to-peak noise on $MV_{REF}n$ may not exceed the $MV_{REF}n$ DC level by more than ±1% of the DC value (that is, ±15 mV).
3. $V_{TT}$ is not applied directly to the device. It is the supply to which far end signal termination is made, and it is expected to be equal to $MV_{REF}n$ with a min value of $MV_{REF}n - 0.04$ and a max value of $MV_{REF}n + 0.04$. $V_{TT}$ should track variations in the DC level of $MV_{REF}n$.
4. The voltage regulator for $MV_{REF}n$ must meet the specifications stated in Table 23.
5. Input capacitance load for DQ, DQS, and $\overline{DQS}$ are available in the IBIS models.
6. Output leakage is measured with all outputs disabled, $0\ V \leq V_{OUT} \leq GV_{DD}$.

This table provides the recommended operating conditions for the DDR SDRAM controller when interfacing to DDR3L SDRAM.

**Table 21. DDR3L SDRAM interface DC electrical characteristics ($GV_{DD}$ = 1.35 V)[1]**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I/O reference voltage | $MV_{REF}n$ | $0.49 \times GV_{DD}$ | $0.51 \times GV_{DD}$ | V | 2, 3, 4 |
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | $MV_{REF}n + 0.090$ | $GV_{DD}$ | V | 5 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | GND | $MV_{REF}n - 0.090$ | V | 5 |

### Table 21. DDR3L SDRAM interface DC electrical characteristics (GV$_{DD}$ = 1.35 V)[1] (continued)

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I/O leakage current | I$_{OZ}$ | −50 | 50 | μA | 6 |
| Output high current (V$_{OUT}$ = 0.641 V) | I$_{OH}$ | — | −23.3 | mA | 7, 8 |
| Output low current (V$_{OUT}$ = 0.641 V) | I$_{OL}$ | 23.3 | — | mA | 7, 8 |

**Note:**

1. GV$_{DD}$ is expected to be within 50 mV of the DRAM's voltage supply at all times. The DRAM's and memory controller's voltage supply may or may not be from the same source.
2. MV$_{REF}n$ is expected to be equal to $0.5 \times$ GV$_{DD}$ and to track GV$_{DD}$ DC variations as measured at the receiver. Peak-to-peak noise on MV$_{REF}n$ may not exceed the MV$_{REF}n$ DC level by more than ±1% of the DC value (that is, ±13.5 mV).
3. V$_{TT}$ is not applied directly to the device. It is the supply to which far end signal termination is made, and it is expected to be equal to MV$_{REF}n$ with a min value of MV$_{REF}n$ − 0.04 and a max value of MV$_{REF}n$ + 0.04. V$_{TT}$ should track variations in the DC level of MVREFn.
4. The voltage regulator for MV$_{REF}n$ must meet the specifications stated in Table 23.
5. Input capacitance load for DQ, DQS, and $\overline{DQS}$ are available in the IBIS models.
6. Output leakage is measured with all outputs disabled, 0 V ≤ V$_{OUT}$ ≤ GV$_{DD}$.
7. Refer to the IBIS model for the complete output IV curve characteristics.
8. I$_{OH}$ and I$_{OL}$ are measured at GV$_{DD}$ = 1.283 V

This table provides the DDR controller interface capacitance for DDR3 and DDR3L.

### Table 22. DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM capacitance

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input/output capacitance: DQ, DQS, $\overline{DQS}$ | C$_{IO}$ | 6 | 8 | pF | 1, 2 |
| Delta input/output capacitance: DQ, DQS, $\overline{DQS}$ | C$_{DIO}$ | — | 0.5 | pF | 1, 2 |

**Note:**

1. This parameter is sampled. GV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V ± 0.075 V (for DDR3), f = 1 MHz, T$_A$ = 25 °C, V$_{OUT}$ = GV$_{DD}$/2, V$_{OUT}$ (peak-to-peak) = 0.150 V.
2. This parameter is sampled. GV$_{DD}$ = 1.35 V − 0.067 V ÷ + 0.100 V (for DDR3L), f = 1 MHz, T$_A$ = 25 °C, V$_{OUT}$ = GV$_{DD}$/2, V$_{OUT}$ (peak-to-peak) = 0.167 V.

This table provides the current draw characteristics for MVREF$n$.

### Table 23. Current draw characteristics for MVREF$n$

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Current draw for DDR3 SDRAM for MVREF$n$ | MIVREF$n$ | — | 1250 | μA | — |
| Current draw for DDR3L SDRAM for MVREF$n$ | MIVREF$n$ | — | 1250 | μA | — |

## 2.9.2 DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM interface AC timing specifications

This section provides the AC timing specifications for the DDR SDRAM controller interface. The DDR controller supports DDR3 and DDR3L memories. Note that the required GV$_{DD}$(typ) voltage is 1.5 V when interfacing to DDR3 SDRAM and the required GV$_{DD}$(typ) voltage is 1.35 V when interfacing to DDR3L SDRAM.

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

## 2.9.2.1 DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM interface input AC timing specifications

This table provides the input AC timing specifications for the DDR controller when interfacing to DDR3 SDRAM.

**Table 24. DDR3 SDRAM Interface Input AC Timing Specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AC input low voltage | > 1200 MT/s data rate | $V_{ILAC}$ | — | MVREF$n$ – 0.150 | V | — |
| | ≤ 1200 MT/s data rate | | | MVREF$n$ – 0.175 | | |
| AC input high voltage | > 1200 MT/s data rate | $V_{IHAC}$ | MVREF$n$ + 0.150 | — | V | — |
| | ≤ 1200 MT/s data rate | | MVREF$n$ + 0.175 | | | |

This table provides the input AC timing specifications for the DDR controller when interfacing to DDR3L SDRAM.

**Table 25. DDR3L SDRAM interface input AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AC input low voltage | > 1067 MT/s data rate | $V_{ILAC}$ | — | MVREF$n$ – 0.135 | V | — |
| | ≤ 1067 MT/s data rate | | — | MVREF$n$ – 0.160 | | |
| AC input high voltage | > 1067 MT/s data rate | $V_{IHAC}$ | MVREF$n$ + 0.135 | — | V | — |
| | ≤ 1067 MT/s data rate | | MVREF$n$ + 0.160 | — | | |

This table provides the input AC timing specifications for the DDR controller when interfacing to DDR3 SDRAM.

**Table 26. DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM interface input AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Controller Skew for MDQS—MDQ/MECC | $t_{CISKEW}$ | | | ps | 1 |
| 1333 MT/s data rate | | −125 | 125 | | |
| 1200 MT/s data rate | | −147.5 | 147.5 | | |
| 1066 MT/s data rate | | −170 | 170 | | |
| 800 MT/s data rate | | −200 | 200 | | |
| Tolerated Skew for MDQS—MDQ/MECC | $t_{DISKEW}$ | | | ps | 2 |
| 1333 MT/s data rate | | −250 | 250 | | |

**Table 26. DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM interface input AC timing specifications (continued)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1200 MT/s data rate | $t_{DISKEW}$ | −275 | 275 | ps | 2 |
| 1066 MT/s data rate | | −300 | 300 | | |
| 800 MT/s data rate | | −425 | 425 | | |

**Note:**

1. $t_{CISKEW}$ represents the total amount of skew consumed by the controller between MDQS[n] and any corresponding bit that is captured with MDQS[n]. This should be subtracted from the total timing budget.
2. The amount of skew that can be tolerated from MDQS to a corresponding MDQ signal is called $t_{DISKEW}$. This can be determined by the following equation: $t_{DISKEW} = \pm(T \div 4 - abs(t_{CISKEW}))$ where T is the clock period and $abs(t_{CISKEW})$ is the absolute value of $t_{CISKEW}$.

This figure shows the DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM interface input timing diagram.
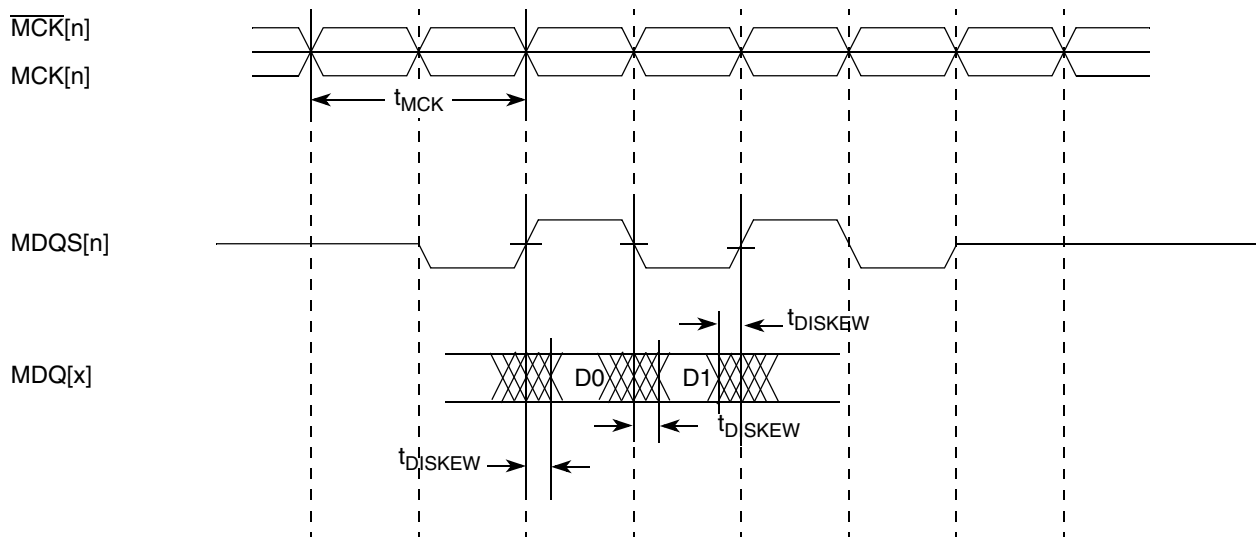


**Figure 10. DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM interface input timing diagram**

## 2.9.2.2 DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM interface output AC timing specifications

This table contains the output AC timing targets for the DDR3 SDRAM interface.

**Table 27. DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM interface output AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol[1] | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MCK[n] cycle time | $t_{MCK}$ | 1.5 | 2.5 | ns | 2 |

**Table 27. DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM interface output AC timing specifications (continued)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol[1] | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADDR/CMD output setup with respect to MCK | $t_{DDKHAS}$ | | | ns | 3 |
| 1333 MT/s data rate | | 0.606 | — | | |
| 1200 MT/s data rate | | 0.675 | — | | |
| 1066 MT/s data rate | | 0.744 | — | | |
| 800 MT/s data rate | | 0.917 | — | | |
| ADDR/CMD output hold with respect to MCK | $t_{DDKHAX}$ | | | ns | 3 |
| 1333 MT/s data rate | | 0.606 | — | | |
| 1200 MT/s data rate | | 0.675 | — | | |
| 1066 MT/s data rate | | 0.744 | — | | |
| 800 MT/s data rate | | 0.917 | — | | |
| $\overline{MCS}$[n] output setup with respect to MCK | $t_{DDKHCS}$ | | | ns | 3 |
| 1333 MT/s data rate | | 0.606 | — | | |
| 1200 MT/s data rate | | 0.675 | — | | |
| 1066 MT/s data rate | | 0.744 | — | | |
| 800 MT/s data rate | | 0.917 | — | | |
| $\overline{MCS}$[n] output hold with respect to MCK | $t_{DDKHCX}$ | | | ns | 3 |
| 1333 MT/s data rate | | 0.606 | — | | |
| 1200 MT/s data rate | | 0.675 | — | | |
| 1066 MT/s data rate | | 0.744 | — | | |
| 800 MT/s data rate | | 0.917 | — | | |
| MCK to MDQS Skew | $t_{DDKHMH}$ | | | ns | 4 |
| ≥ 1066 MT/s data rate | | −0.245 | 0.245 | | |
| 800 MT/s data rate | | −0.375 | 0.375 | | |
| MDQ/MECC/MDM output setup with respect to MDQS | $t_{DDKHDS}$, $t_{DDKLDS}$ | | | ps | 5 |
| 1333 MT/s data rate | | 250 | — | | |
| 1200 MT/s data rate | | 275 | — | | |
| 1066 MT/s data rate | | 300 | — | | |
| 800 MT/s data rate | | 375 | — | | |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 27. DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM interface output AC timing specifications (continued)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol[1] | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDQ/MECC/MDM output hold with respect to MDQS | $t_{DDKHDX}$, $t_{DDKLDX}$ | | | ps | 5 |
| 1333 MT/s data rate | | 250 | — | | |
| 1200 MT/s data rate | | 275 | — | | |
| 1066 MT/s data rate | | 300 | — | | |
| 800 MT/s data rate | | 375 | — | | |
| MDQS preamble | $t_{DDKHMP}$ | $0.9 \times t_{MCK}$ | — | ns | — |
| MDQS postamble | $t_{DDKHME}$ | $0.4 \times t_{MCK}$ | $0.6 \times t_{MCK}$ | ns | — |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications follow the pattern of $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(signal)(state)\ (reference)(state)}$ for inputs and $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}$ for outputs. Output hold time can be read as DDR timing (DD) from the rising or falling edge of the reference clock (KH or KL) until the output went invalid (AX or DX). For example, $t_{DDKHAS}$ symbolizes DDR timing (DD) for the time $t_{MCK}$ memory clock reference (K) goes from the high (H) state until outputs (A) are setup (S) or output valid time. Also, $t_{DDKLDX}$ symbolizes DDR timing (DD) for the time $t_{MCK}$ memory clock reference (K) goes low (L) until data outputs (D) are invalid (X) or data output hold time.
2. All MCK/$\overline{MCK}$ and MDQS/$\overline{MDQS}$ referenced measurements are made from the crossing of the two signals.
3. ADDR/CMD includes all DDR SDRAM output signals except MCK/$\overline{MCK}$, $\overline{MCS}$, and MDQ/MECC/MDM/MDQS.
4. Note that $t_{DDKHMH}$ follows the symbol conventions described in note 1. For example, $t_{DDKHMH}$ describes the DDR timing (DD) from the rising edge of the MCK[n] clock (KH) until the MDQS signal is valid (MH). $t_{DDKHMH}$ can be modified through control of the MDQS override bits (called WR_DATA_DELAY) in the TIMING_CFG_2 register. This is typically set to the same delay as in DDR_SDRAM_CLK_CNTL[CLK_ADJUST]. The timing parameters listed in the table assume that these two parameters have been set to the same adjustment value. See the reference manual for your chip for a description and explanation of the timing modifications enabled by use of these bits.
5. Determined by maximum possible skew between a data strobe (MDQS) and any corresponding bit of data (MDQ), ECC (MECC), or data mask (MDM). The data strobe must be centered inside of the data eye at the pins of the microprocessor.
6. Note that for data rates of 1200 MT/s or higher, it is required to program the start value of the DQS adjust for write leveling.

**NOTE**

For the ADDR/CMD setup and hold specifications in Table 27, it is assumed that the clock control register is set to adjust the memory clocks by ½ applied cycle.

This figure shows the DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM interface output timing for the MCK to MDQS skew measurement ($t_{DDKHMH}$).
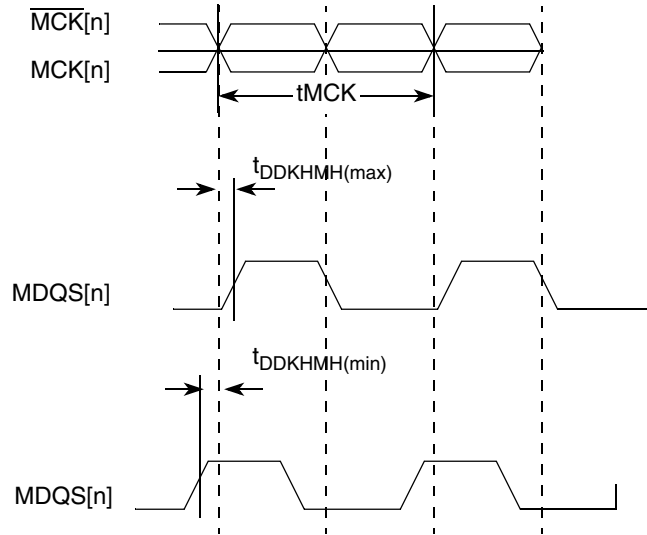


**Figure 11. $t_{DDKHMH}$ timing diagram**

This figure shows the DDR3 and DDR3L SDRAM output timing diagram.
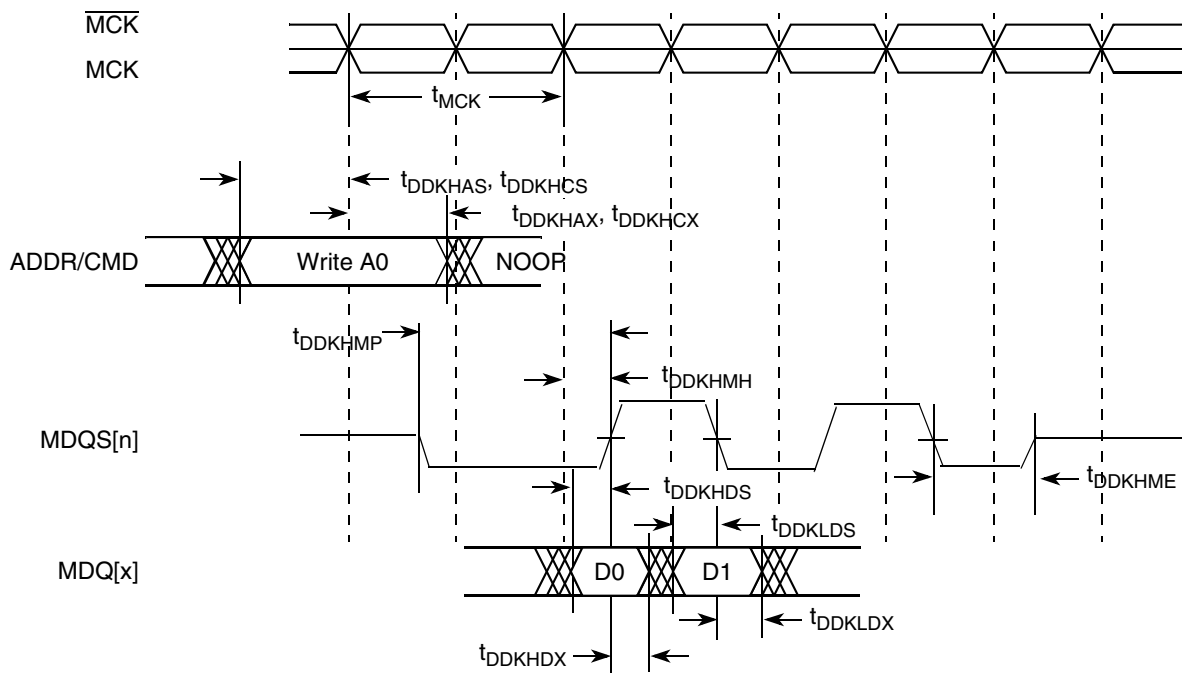


**Figure 12. DDR3 and DDR3L output timing diagram**

This figure provides the AC test load for the DDR3 and DDR3L controller bus.
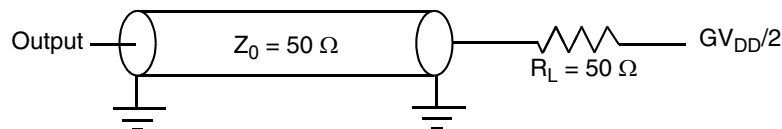


**Figure 13. DDR3 and DDR3L controller bus AC test load**

## 2.10   eSPI

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the eSPI interface.

### 2.10.1   eSPI DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the eSPI interface operating at $CV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V.

**Table 28. eSPI DC electrical characteristics ($CV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V)[1,2]**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.8 | V | 1 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0 V or $V_{IN}$ = $CV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage ($CV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = −2 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 2.4 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage ($CV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**
1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $CV_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol $V_{IN}$, in this case, represents the $CV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the eSPI interface operating at $CV_{DD}$ = 2.5 V.

**Table 29. eSPI DC electrical characteristics ($CV_{DD}$ = 2.5 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 1.7 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.7 | V | 1 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0 V or $V_{IN}$ = $CV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage ($CV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = −1 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage ($CV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 1 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**
1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $CV_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol $V_{IN}$, in this case, represents the $CV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the eSPI interface operating at $CV_{DD} = 1.8$ V.

**Table 30. eSPI DC electrical characteristics ($CV_{DD}$ = 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 1.25 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.6 | V | 1 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0 V or $V_{IN} = CV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage<br>($CV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = −0.5 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 1.35 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage<br>($CV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 0.5 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $CV_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol $V_{IN}$, in this case, represents the $CV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

## 2.10.2 eSPI AC timing specifications

This table provides the eSPI input and output AC timing specifications.

**Table 31. eSPI AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol[1] | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPI_MOSI output—Master data (internal clock) hold time | $t_{NIKHOX}$ | 2.36 + ($t_{PLATFORM\_CLK}$ * SPMODE[HO_ADJ]) | — | ns | 2, 3 |
| SPI_MOSI output—Master data (internal clock) delay | $t_{NIKHOV}$ | — | 5.24 + ($t_{PLATFORM\_CLK}$ * SPMODE[HO_ADJ]) | ns | 2, 3 |
| SPI_CS outputs—Master data (internal clock) hold time | $t_{NIKHOX2}$ | 0 | — | ns | 2 |
| SPI_CS outputs—Master data (internal clock) delay | $t_{NIKHOV2}$ | — | 6.0 | ns | 2 |
| eSPI inputs—Master data (internal clock) input setup time | $t_{NIIVKH}$ | 5 | — | ns | — |
| eSPI inputs—Master data (internal clock) input hold time | $t_{NIIXKH}$ | 0 | — | ns | — |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications follow the pattern of $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})(\text{reference})(\text{state})}$ for inputs and $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{NIKHOV}$ symbolizes the NMSI outputs internal timing (NI) for the time $t_{SPI}$ memory clock reference (K) goes from the high state (H) until outputs (O) are valid (V).
2. Output specifications are measured from the 50% level of the rising edge of CLKIN to the 50% level of the signal. Timings are measured at the pin.
3. See the applicable chip reference manual for details on the SPMODE register.

This figure provides the AC test load for the eSPI.
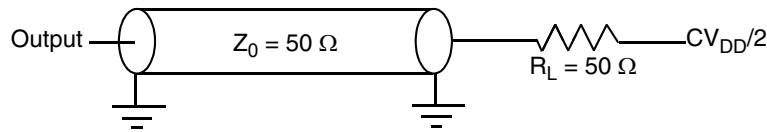


**Figure 14. eSPI AC test load**

This figure represents the AC timing from Table 31 in master mode (internal clock). Note that although timing specifications generally refer to the rising edge of the clock, this figure also applies when the falling edge is the active edge. Also, note that the clock edge is selectable on eSPI.
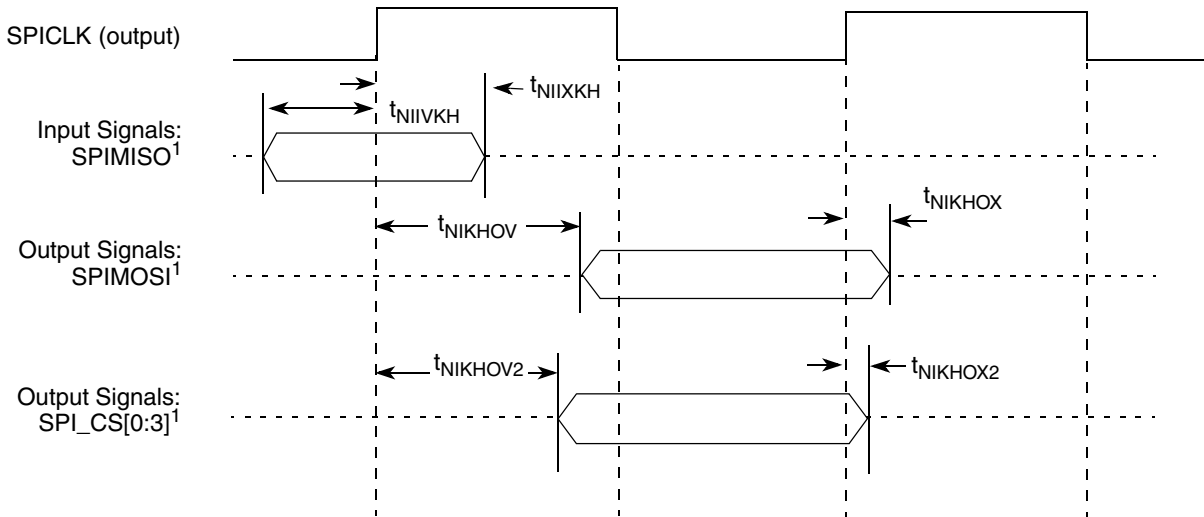


**Figure 15. eSPI AC timing in master mode (internal clock) diagram**

# 2.11   DUART

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the DUART interface.

## 2.11.1   DUART DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the DUART interface.

**Table 32. DUART DC electrical characteristics (OV$_{DD}$ = 3.3 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|-----------|--------|-----|-----|------|------|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 2 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.8 | V | 1 |

**Table 32. DUART DC electrical characteristics (OV$_{DD}$ = 3.3 V) (continued)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input current (OV$_{IN}$ = 0 V or OV$_{IN}$ = OV$_{DD}$) | I$_{IN}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage (OV$_{DD}$ = min, I$_{OH}$ = –2 mA) | V$_{OH}$ | 2.4 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage (OV$_{DD}$ = min, I$_{OL}$ = 2 mA) | V$_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The symbol OV$_{IN}$, in this case, represents the OV$_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Table 3.
2. The symbol OV$_{IN}$, in this case, represents the OV$_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

## 2.11.2  DUART AC electrical specifications

This table provides the AC timing parameters for the DUART interface.

**Table 33. DUART AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Value | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| Minimum baud rate | f$_{PLAT}$/(2*1,048,576) | baud | 1 |
| Maximum baud rate | f$_{PLAT}$/(2*16) | baud | 1, 2 |
| Oversample rate | 16 | — | 3 |

**Note:**

1. f$_{PLAT}$ refers to the internal platform clock.
2. The actual attainable baud rate is limited by the latency of interrupt processing.
3. The middle of a start bit is detected as the eighth sampled 0 after the 1-to-0 transition of the start bit. Subsequent bit values are sampled each 16th sample.

## 2.12  Ethernet: Datapath three-speed Ethernet (dTSEC), management interface, IEEE Std 1588

This section provides the AC and DC electrical characteristics for the datapath three-speed Ethernet controller, the Ethernet management interface, and the IEEE Std 1588 interface.

## 2.12.1  SGMII timing specifications

Refer to Section 2.20.9, "SGMII interface."

## 2.12.2  MII and RGMII timing specifications

This section discusses the electrical characteristics for the MII and RGMII interfaces.

---

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet,  Rev. 1**

## 2.12.2.1　MII and RGMII DC electrical characteristics

This table shows the MII DC electrical characteristics when operating at $LV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V supply.

**Table 34. MII DC electrical characteristics ($LV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.90 | V | — |
| Input high current ($V_{IN}$ = $LV_{DD}$) | $I_{IH}$ | — | 40 | μA | 2 |
| Input low current ($V_{IN}$ = GND) | $I_{IL}$ | –600 | — | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage ($LV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = –4.0 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 2.4 | $LV_{DD}$ + 0.3 | V | — |
| Output low voltage ($LV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 4.0 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | GND | 0.50 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $LV_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol $V_{IN}$, in this case, represents the $LV_{IN}$ symbols referenced in Table 2 and Table 3.

This table shows the MII and RGMII DC electrical characteristics when operating at $LV_{DD}$ = 2.5 V supply.

**Table 35. MII and RGMII DC electrical characteristics ($LV_{DD}$ = 2.5 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 1.7 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.7 | V | 1 |
| Input current ($LV_{IN}$ = 0 V or $LV_{IN}$ = $LV_{DD}$) | $I_{IH}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage ($LV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = –1.0 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage ($LV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 1.0 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $LV_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol $V_{IN}$, in this case, represents the $LV_{IN}$ symbols referenced in Table 2 and Table 3.

## 2.12.2.2　MII AC timing specifications

This section describes the MII transmit and receive AC timing specifications.

This table provides the MII transmit AC timing specifications.

**Table 36. MII transmit AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TX_CLK clock period 10 Mbps | $t_{MTX}$ | 399.96 | 400 | 400.04 | ns |
| TX_CLK clock period 100 Mbps | $t_{MTX}$ | 39.996 | 40 | 40.004 | ns |

**Table 36. MII transmit AC timing specifications (continued)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TX_CLK duty cycle | $t_{MTXH}/t_{MTX}$ | 35 | — | 65 | % |
| TX_CLK to MII data TXD[3:0], TX_ER, TX_EN delay | $t_{MTKHDX}$ | 0 | — | 25 | ns |
| TX_CLK data clock rise (20%–80%) | $t_{MTXR}$ | 1.0 | — | 4.0 | ns |
| TX_CLK data clock fall (80%–20%) | $t_{MTXF}$ | 1.0 | — | 4.0 | ns |

This figure shows the MII transmit AC timing diagram.
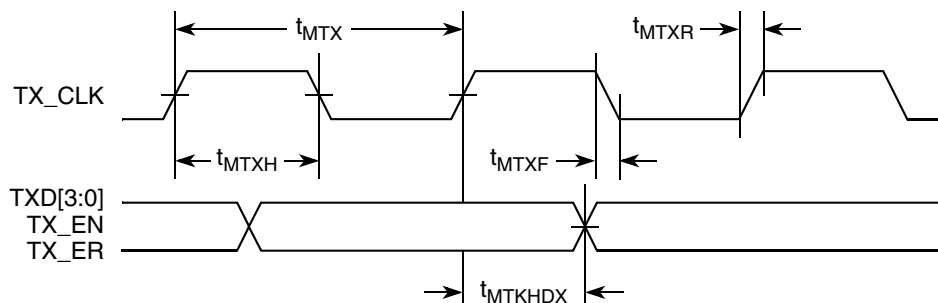


**Figure 16. MII transmit AC timing diagram**

This table provides the MII receive AC timing specifications.

**Table 37. MII receive AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RX_CLK clock period 10 Mbps | $t_{MRX}$ | 399.96 | 400 | 400.04 | ns |
| RX_CLK clock period 100 Mbps | $t_{MRX}$ | 39.996 | 40 | 40.004 | ns |
| RX_CLK duty cycle | $t_{MRXH}/t_{MRX}$ | 35 | — | 65 | % |
| RXD[3:0], RX_DV, RX_ER setup time to RX_CLK | $t_{MRDVKH}$ | 10.0 | — | — | ns |
| RXD[3:0], RX_DV, RX_ER hold time to RX_CLK | $t_{MRDXKH}$ | 10.0 | — | — | ns |
| RX_CLK clock rise (20%-80%) | $t_{MRXR}$ | 1.0 | — | 4.0 | ns |
| RX_CLK clock fall time (80%-20%) | $t_{MRXF}$ | 1.0 | — | 4.0 | ns |

**Note:** The frequency of RX_CLK should not exceed frequency of GTX_CLK125 by more than 300ppm.

This figure provides the AC test load for eTSEC.
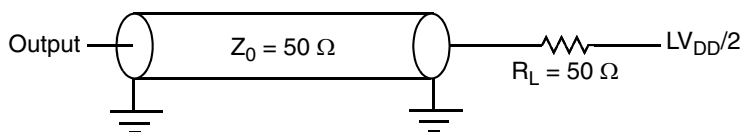


**Figure 17. eTSEC AC test load**

This figure shows the MII receive AC timing diagram.
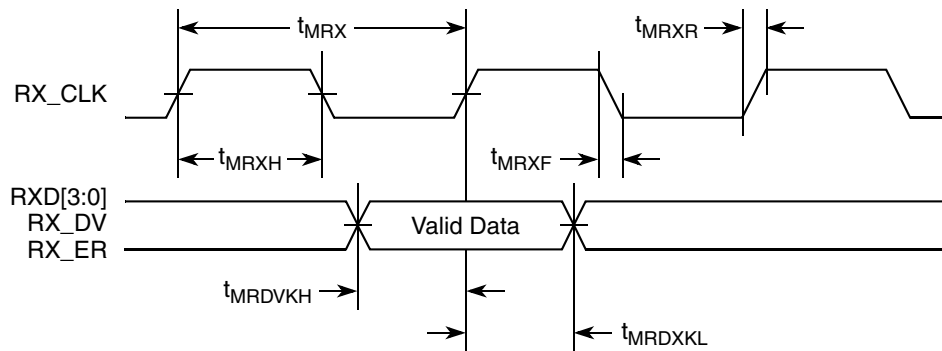


**Figure 18. MII receive AC timing diagram**

## 2.12.2.3 RGMII AC timing specifications

This table presents the RGMII AC timing specifications.

**Table 38. RGMII AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol[1] | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Data to clock output skew (at transmitter) | $t_{SKRGT\_TX}$ | −500 | 0 | 500 | ps | 5 |
| Data to clock input skew (at receiver) | $t_{SKRGT\_RX}$ | 1.0 | — | 2.6 | ns | 2 |
| Clock period duration | $t_{RGT}$ | 7.2 | 8.0 | 8.8 | ns | 3 |
| Duty cycle for 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX | $t_{RGTH}/t_{RGT}$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | % | 3, 4 |
| Duty cycle for Gigabit | $t_{RGTH}/t_{RGT}$ | 45 | 50 | 55 | % | — |
| Rise time (20%–80%) | $t_{RGTR}$ | — | — | 0.75 | ns | — |
| Fall time (20%–80%) | $t_{RGTF}$ | — | — | 0.75 | ns | — |

**Note:**

1. In general, the clock reference symbol representation for this section is based on the symbols RGT to represent RGMII timing. Note that the notation for rise (R) and fall (F) times follows the clock symbol that is being represented. For symbols representing skews, the subscript is skew (SK) followed by the clock that is being skewed (RGT).
2. The $t_{SKRGT\_RX}$ specification implies that PC board design requires clocks to be routed such that an additional trace delay of greater than 1.5 ns is added to the associated clock signal. Many PHY vendors already incorporate the necessary delay inside their chip. If so, additional PCB delay is probably not needed.
3. For 10 and 100 Mbps, $t_{RGT}$ scales to 400 ns ± 40 ns and 40 ns ± 4 ns, respectively.
4. Duty cycle may be stretched/shrunk during speed changes or while transitioning to a received packet's clock domains as long as the minimum duty cycle is not violated and stretching occurs for no more than three $t_{RGT}$ of the lowest speed transitioned between.
5. The frequency of RX_CLK should not exceed frequency of GTX_CLK125 by more than 300ppm.

This figure shows the RGMII AC timing and multiplexing diagrams.
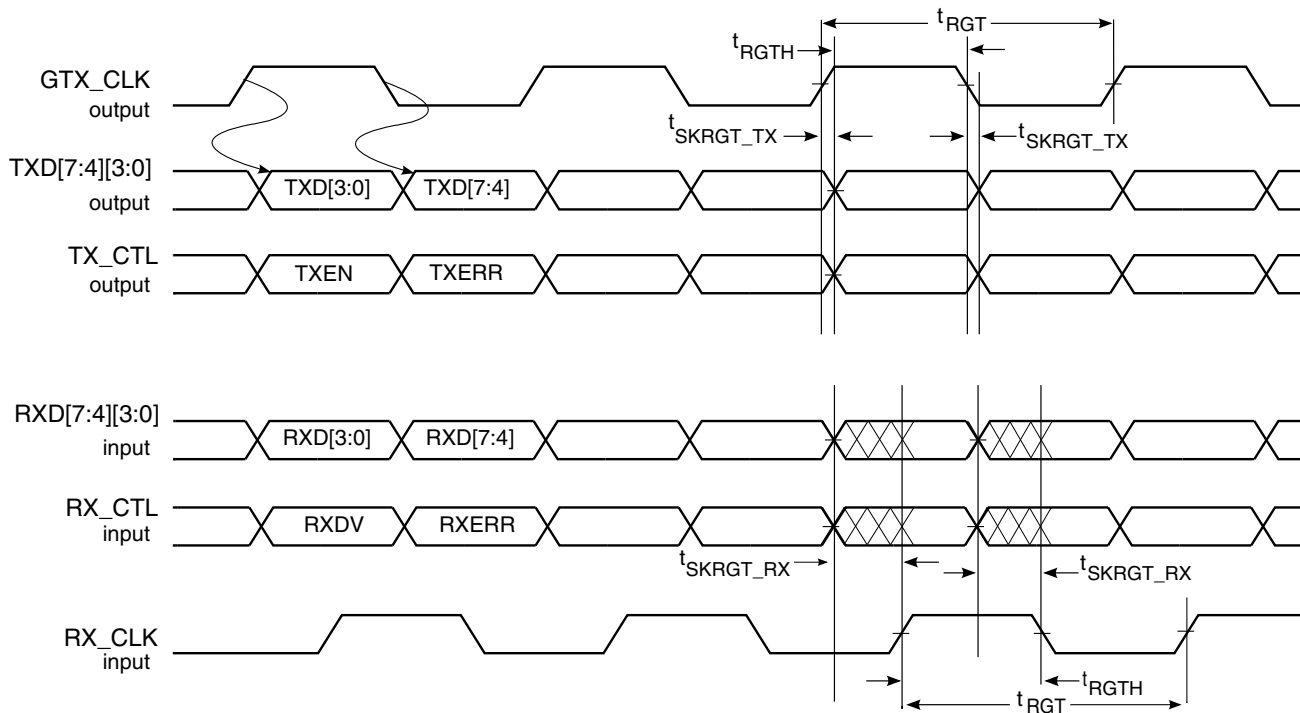


**Figure 19. RGMII AC timing and multiplexing diagrams**

## 2.12.3    Ethernet management interface

This section discusses the electrical characteristics for the EMI1 and EMI2 interfaces. EMI1 is the PHY management interface controlled by the MDIO controller associated with Frame Manager 1 1GMAC-1. EMI2 is the XAUI PHY management interface controlled by the MDIO controller associated with Frame Manager 1 10GMAC-0.

### 2.12.3.1    Ethernet management interface 1 DC electrical characteristics

The Ethernet management interface 1 is defined to operate at a supply voltage of 3.3 V. The DC electrical characteristics for the Ethernet management interface is provided in this table.

**Table 39. Ethernet management interface 1 DC electrical characteristics (LV$_{DD}$ = 3.3 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | V$_{IH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | 2 |
| Input low voltage | V$_{IL}$ | — | 0.9 | V | 2 |
| Input high current (LV$_{DD}$ = Max, V$_{IN}$ = 2.1 V) | I$_{IH}$ | — | 40 | μA | 1 |

### Table 39. Ethernet management interface 1 DC electrical characteristics (LV$_{DD}$ = 3.3 V) (continued)

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input low current (LV$_{DD}$ = Max, V$_{IN}$ = 0.5 V) | I$_{IL}$ | −600 | — | μA | 1 |
| Output high voltage (LV$_{DD}$ = Min, I$_{OH}$ = −1.0 mA) | V$_{OH}$ | 2.4 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage (LV$_{DD}$ = Min, I$_{OL}$ = 1.0 mA) | V$_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The symbol V$_{IN}$, in this case, represents the LV$_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Table 2 and Table 3.
2. The min V$_{IL}$ and max V$_{IH}$ values are based on the respective LV$_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.

The Ethernet management interface 1 is defined to operate at a supply voltage of 3.3 V. The DC electrical characteristics for the Ethernet management interface 1 is provided in Table 39.

### Table 40. Ethernet management interface 1 DC electrical characteristics (LV$_{DD}$ = 2.5 V)

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | V$_{IH}$ | 1.7 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | V$_{IL}$ | — | 0.7 | V | 1 |
| Input current (LV$_{IN}$ = 0 V or LV$_{IN}$ = LV$_{DD}$) | I$_{IH}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage (LV$_{DD}$ = Min, IOH = −1.0 mA) | V$_{OH}$ | 2.4 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage (LV$_{DD}$ = Min, I$_{OL}$ = 1.0 mA) | V$_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The min V$_{IL}$ and max V$_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max LV$_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol LV$_{IN}$, in this case, represents the LV$_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

## 2.12.3.2   Ethernet management interface 2 DC electrical characteristics

Ethernet Management Interface 2 pins function as open drain I/Os. The interface conforms to 1.2 V nominal voltage levels. LV$_{DD}$ must be powered to use this interface. The DC electrical characteristics for EMI2_MDIO and EMI2_MDC are provided in this section.

### Table 41. Ethernet management interface 2 DC electrical characteristics (1.2 V)

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | V$_{IH}$ | 0.84 | — | V | — |
| Input low voltage | V$_{IL}$ | — | 0.36 | V | — |
| Output low voltage (I$_{OL}$ = 100 μA) | V$_{OL}$ | — | 0.2 | V | — |
| Output low current (V$_{OL}$ = 0.2 V) | I$_{OL}$ | 4 | — | mA | — |
| Input capacitance | C$_{IN}$ | — | 10 | pF | — |

## 2.12.3.3 Ethernet management interface 1 AC timing specifications

This table provides the Ethernet management interface 1 AC timing specifications.

**Table 42. Ethernet management interface 1 AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol[1] | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDC frequency | $f_{MDC}$ | — | — | 2.5 | MHz | 2 |
| MDC clock pulse width high | $t_{MDCH}$ | 160 | — | — | ns | — |
| MDC to MDIO delay | $t_{MDKHDX}$ | $(16 \times t_{plb\_clk}) - 6$ | — | $(16 \times t_{plb\_clk}) + 6$ | ns | 3, 4 |
| MDIO to MDC setup time | $t_{MDDVKH}$ | 8 | — | — | ns | — |
| MDIO to MDC hold time | $t_{MDDXKH}$ | 0 | — | — | ns | — |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications follow the pattern of $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(signal)(state)(reference)(state)}$ for inputs and $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{MDKHDX}$ symbolizes management data timing (MD) for the time $t_{MDC}$ from clock reference (K) high (H) until data outputs (D) are invalid (X) or data hold time. Also, $t_{MDDVKH}$ symbolizes management data timing (MD) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reaching the valid state (V) relative to the $t_{MDC}$ clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).
2. This parameter is dependent on the platform clock frequency (MIIMCFG [MgmtClk] field determines the clock frequency of the MgmtClk Clock EC_MDC).
3. This parameter is dependent on the frame manager clock frequency. The delay is equal to 16 frame manager clock periods ±6 ns. For example, with a frame manager clock of 333 MHz, the min/max delay is 48 ns ± 6 ns. Similarly, if the frame manager clock is 400 MHz, the min/max delay is 40 ns ± 6 ns.
4. $t_{plb\_clk}$ is the frame manager clock period.

## 2.12.3.4 Ethernet management interface 2 AC electrical characteristics

**Table 43. Ethernet management interface 2 AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter/condition | Symbol[1] | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDC frequency | $f_{MDC}$ | — | — | 2.5 | MHz | 2 |
| MDC clock pulse width high | $t_{MDCH}$ | 160 | — | — | ns | — |

**Table 43. Ethernet management interface 2 AC timing specifications (continued)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter/condition | Symbol[1] | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MDC to MDIO delay | $t_{MDKHDX}$ | $(0.5 \times (1/f_{MDC})) - 6$ | — | $(0.5 \times (1/f_{MDC})) + 6$ | ns | 3 |
| MDIO to MDC setup time | $t_{MDDVKH}$ | 8 | — | — | ns | — |
| MDIO to MDC hold time | $t_{MDDXKH}$ | 0 | — | — | ns | — |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications follow the pattern of $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state)(reference)(state)}}$ for inputs and $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{MDKHDX}$ symbolizes management data timing (MD) for the time $t_{MDC}$ from clock reference (K) high (H) until data outputs (D) are invalid (X) or data hold time. Also, $t_{MDDVKH}$ symbolizes management data timing (MD) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reach the valid state (V) relative to the $t_{MDC}$ clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time.
2. This parameter is dependent on the frame manager clock frequency (MIIMCFG [MgmtClk] field determines the clock frequency of the MgmtClk Clock EC_MDC).
3. This parameter is dependent on the management data clock frequency, $f_{MDC}$. The delay is equal to 0.5 management data clock period ±6 ns. For example, with a management data clock of 2.5 MHz, the min/max delay is 200 ns ± 6 ns.

This figure shows the Ethernet Management Interface timing diagram.
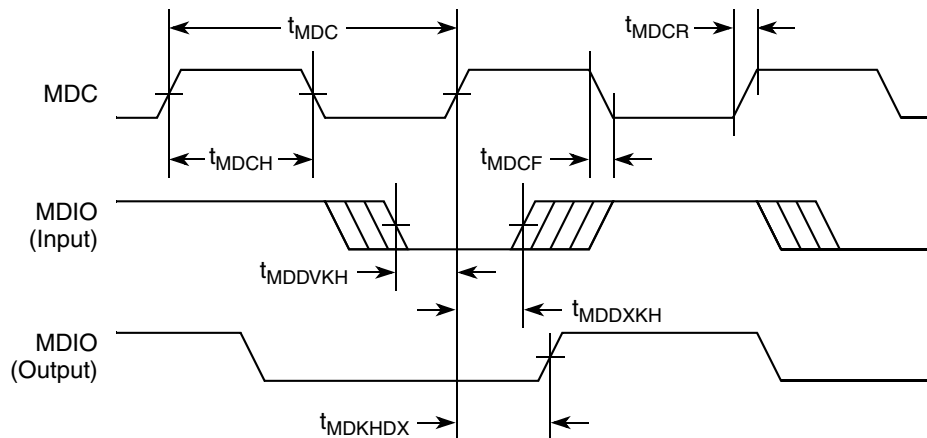


**Figure 20. Ethernet management interface timing diagram**

## 2.12.4  eTSEC IEEE std 1588 AC specifications

This table provides the IEEE 1588 AC timing specifications.

**Table 44. eTSEC IEEE 1588 AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TSEC_1588_CLK clock period | $t_{T1588CLK}$ | 3.3 | — | $T_{RX\_CLK} \times 7$ | ns | 1, 2 |
| TSEC_1588_CLK duty cycle | $t_{T1588CLKH}/$ $t_{T1588CLK}$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | % | 3 |
| TSEC_1588_CLK peak-to-peak jitter | $t_{T1588CLKINJ}$ | — | — | 250 | ps | — |
| Rise time eTSEC_1588_CLK (20%–80%) | $t_{T1588CLKINR}$ | 1.0 | — | 2.0 | ns | — |

**Table 44. eTSEC IEEE 1588 AC timing specifications (continued)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|-----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Fall time eTSEC_1588_CLK (80%–20%) | $t_{T1588CLKINF}$ | 1.0 | — | 2.0 | ns | — |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT clock period | $t_{T1588CLKOUT}$ | $2 \times t_{T1588CLK}$ | — | — | ns | — |
| TSEC_1588_CLK_OUT duty cycle | $t_{T1588CLKOTH}/$ $t_{T1588CLKOUT}$ | 30 | 50 | 70 | % | — |
| TSEC_1588_PULSE_OUT, TSEC_1588_ALARM_OUT | $t_{T1588OV}$ | 0.5 | — | 3.0 | ns | — |
| TSEC_1588_TRIG_IN pulse width | $t_{T1588TRIGH}$ | $2 \times t_{T1588CLK\_MAX}$ | — | — | ns | 2 |

**Note:**

1. $T_{RX\_CLK}$ is the maximum clock period of eTSEC receiving clock selected by TMR_CTRL[CKSEL]. See the *QorIQ Integrated Processor Reference Manual* for a description of TMR_CTRL registers.
2. The maximum value of $t_{T1588CLK}$ is not only defined by the value of $T_{RX\_CLK}$, but also defined by the recovered clock. For example, for 10/100/1000 Mbps modes, the maximum value of $t_{T1588CLK}$ be 2800, 280, and 56 ns, respectively.
3. It needs to be at least two times the clock period of the clock selected by TMR_CTRL[CKSEL]. See the *QorIQ Integrated Processor Reference Manual* for a description of TMR_CTRL registers.

This figure shows the data and command output AC timing diagram.
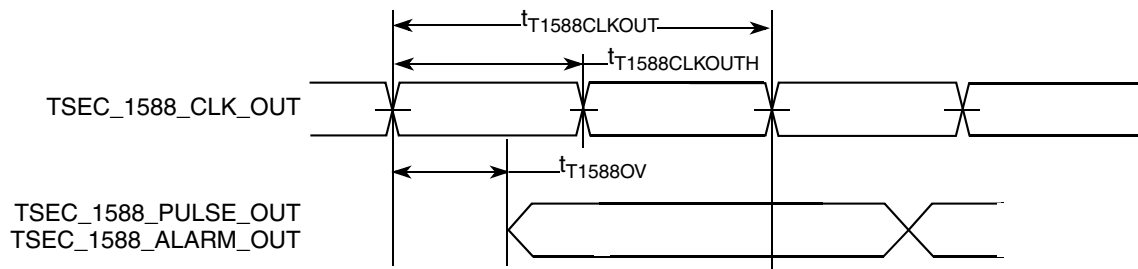


**Note:** The output delay is counted starting at the rising edge if $t_{T1588CLKOUT}$ is non-inverting. Otherwise, it is counted starting at the falling edge.

**Figure 21. eTSEC IEEE 1588 output AC timing**

This figure shows the data and command input AC timing diagram.
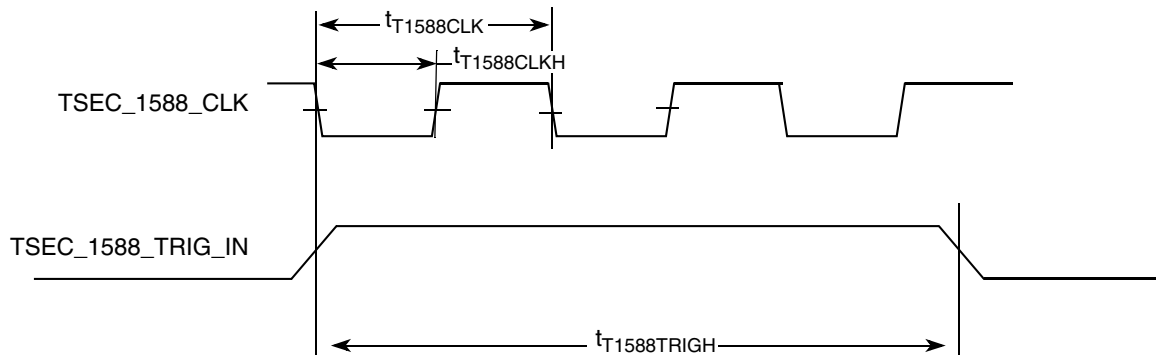


**Figure 22. eTSEC IEEE 1588 input AC timing**

QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1

## 2.13   USB

This section provides the AC and DC electrical specifications for the USB interface.

### 2.13.1   USB DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the USB interface at USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3 = 3.3 V.

**Table 45. USB DC electrical characteristics (USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3 = 3.3 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage[1] | $V_{IH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.8 | V | 1 |
| Input current (USB_$V_{IN}$_3P3 = 0 V or USB_$V_{IN}$_3P3 = USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3) | $I_{IN}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage (USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3 = min, $I_{OH}$ = −2 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 2.8 | — | V | |
| Output low voltage (USB_$V_{DD}$_3P3 = min, $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | — | 0.3 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max USB_$V_{IN}$_3P3 values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol USB_$V_{IN}$_3P3, in this case, represents the USB_$V_{IN}$_3P3 symbol referenced in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

### 2.13.2   USB AC electrical specifications

This table provides the USB clock input (USB*n*_CLKIN) AC timing specifications.

**Table 46. USB*n*_CLKIN AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter/Condition | Conditions | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency range | — | $f_{USB\_CLK\_IN}$ | — | 24 | — | MHz |
| Clock frequency tolerance | — | $t_{CLK\_TOL}$ | −0.005 | 0 | 0.005 | % |
| Reference clock duty cycle | Measured at 1.6 V | $t_{CLK\_DUTY}$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | % |
| Total input jitter/time interval error | Peak-to-peak value measured with a second-order high-pass filter of 500 kHz bandwidth | $t_{CLK\_PJ}$ | — | — | 5 | ps |

This figure provides the USB AC test load.
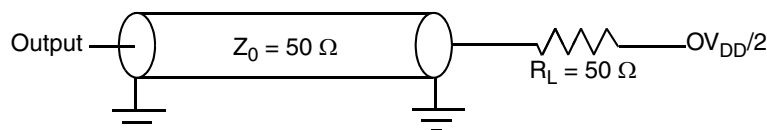


**Figure 23. USB AC test load**

## 2.14   Enhanced local bus interface

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the enhanced local bus interface.

---

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

## 2.14.1 Enhanced local bus DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the enhanced local bus interface operating at $BV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V.

**Table 47. Enhanced local bus DC electrical characteristics ($BV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.8 | V | 1 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0 V or $V_{IN}$ = $BV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage ($BV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = −2 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 2.4 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage ($BV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $BV_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol $V_{IN}$, in this case, represents the $BV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the enhanced local bus interface operating at $BV_{DD}$ = 2.5 V.

**Table 48. Enhanced local bus DC electrical characteristics ($BV_{DD}$ = 2.5 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 1.7 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.7 | V | 1 |
| Input current ($V_{IN}$ = 0 V or $V_{IN}$ = $BV_{DD}$) | $I_{IN}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage ($BV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OH}$ = −1 mA) | $V_{OH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage ($BV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 1 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $BV_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol $V_{IN}$, in this case, represents the $BV_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the enhanced local bus interface operating at $BV_{DD}$ = 1.8 V.

**Table 49. Enhanced local bus DC electrical characteristics ($BV_{DD}$ = 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 1.25 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.6 | V | 1 |

---

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

**Table 49. Enhanced local bus DC electrical characteristics (BV$_{DD}$ = 1.8 V) (continued)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input current (V$_{IN}$ = 0 V or V$_{IN}$ = BV$_{DD}$) | I$_{IN}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage (BV$_{DD}$ = min, I$_{OH}$ = −0.5 mA) | V$_{OH}$ | 1.35 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage (BV$_{DD}$ = min, I$_{OL}$ = 0.5 mA) | V$_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The min V$_{IL}$ and max V$_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max BV$_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol V$_{IN}$, in this case, represents the BV$_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

## 2.14.2 Enhanced local bus AC timing specifications

This section describes the AC timing specifications for the enhanced local bus interface.

### 2.14.2.1 Test condition

This figure provides the AC test load for the enhanced local bus.
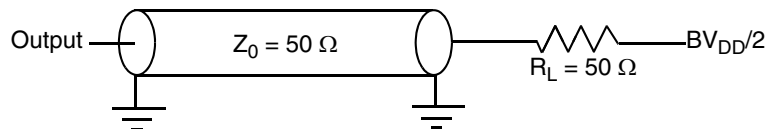


**Figure 24. Enhanced local bus AC test load**

### 2.14.2.2 Local bus AC timing specification

All output signal timings are relative to the falling edge of any LCLKs. The external circuit must use the rising edge of the LCLKs to latch the data.

All input timings except LGTA/LUPWAIT/LFRB are relative to the rising edge of LCLKs. LGTA/LUPWAIT/LFRB are relative to the falling edge of LCLKs.

This table describes the timing specifications of the local bus interface.

**Table 50. Enhanced local bus timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol[1] | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Local bus cycle time | t$_{LBK}$ | 10 | — | ns | — |
| Local bus duty cycle | t$_{LBKH}$/t$_{LBK}$ | 45 | 55 | % | — |
| LCLK[n] skew to LCLK[m] | t$_{LBKSKEW}$ | — | 150 | ps | 2 |
| Input setup (except LGTA/LUPWAIT/LFRB) | t$_{LBIVKH}$ | 6 | — | ns | — |
| Input hold (except LGTA/LUPWAIT/LFRB) | t$_{LBIXKH}$ | 1 | — | ns | — |

**Table 50. Enhanced local bus timing specifications (continued)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol[1] | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input setup (for LGTA/LUPWAIT/LFRB) | $t_{LBIVKL}$ | 6 | — | ns | — |
| Input hold (for LGTA/LUPWAIT/LFRB) | $t_{LBIXKL}$ | 1 | — | ns | — |
| Output delay (Except LALE) | $t_{LBKLOV}$ | — | 1.5 | ns | — |
| Output hold (Except LALE) | $t_{LBKLOX}$ | −3.5 | — | ns | 5 |
| Local bus clock to output high impedance for LAD/LDP | $t_{LBKLOZ}$ | — | 2 | ns | 3 |
| LALE output negation to LAD/LDP output transition (LATCH hold time) | $t_{LBONOT}$ | 2 platform clock cycles - 1ns (LBCR[AHD] = 1) | — | ns | 4 |
| | | 4 platform clock cycles - 1ns (LBCR[AHD]=0) | — | | |

**Note:**

1. All signals are measured from $BV_{DD}/2$ of rising/falling edge of LCLK to $BV_{DD}/2$ of the signal in question.
2. Skew measured between different LCLKs at $BV_{DD}/2$.
3. For purposes of active/float timing measurements, the high impedance or off state is defined to be when the total current delivered through the component pin is less than or equal to the leakage current specification.
4. $t_{LBONOT}$ is a measurement of the minimum time between the negation of LALE and any change in LAD. $t_{LBONOT}$ is determined by LBCR[AHD]. The unit is the eLBC controller clock cycle, which is the internal clock that runs the local bus controller, not the external LCLK. LCLK cycle = eLBC controller clock cycle x LCRR[CLKDIV]. After power on reset, LBCR[AHD] defaults to 0 and eLBC runs at maximum hold time.
5. Output hold is negative. This means that output transition happens earlier than the falling edge of LCLK.

This figure shows the AC timing diagram of the local bus interface.
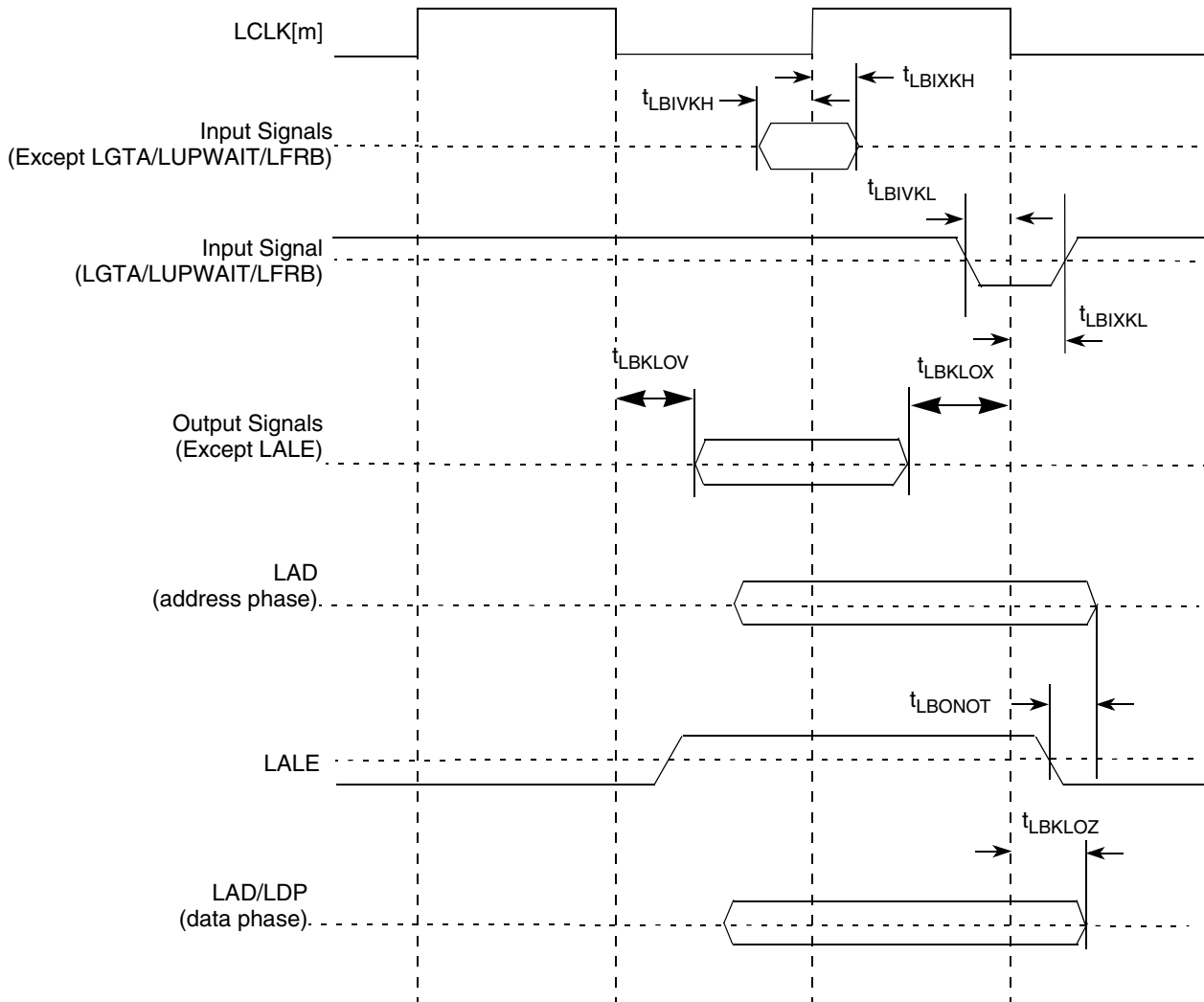
**Figure 25. Enhanced local bus signals**

Figure 26 applies to all three controllers that eLBC supports: GPCM, UPM, and FCM.

For input signals, the Local Bus AC timing data is used directly for all three controllers.

For output signals, each type of controller provides its own unique method to control the signal timing. The final signal delay value for output signals is the programmed delay plus the AC timing delay. For example, for GPCM, LCS can be programmed to delay by $t_{acs}$ (0, ¼, ½, 1, 1 + ¼, 1 + ½, 2, 3 cycles), so the final delay is $t_{acs} + t_{LBKLOV}$.

This figure shows how the Local Bus AC timing diagram applies to GPCM. The same principle applies to UPM and FCM.
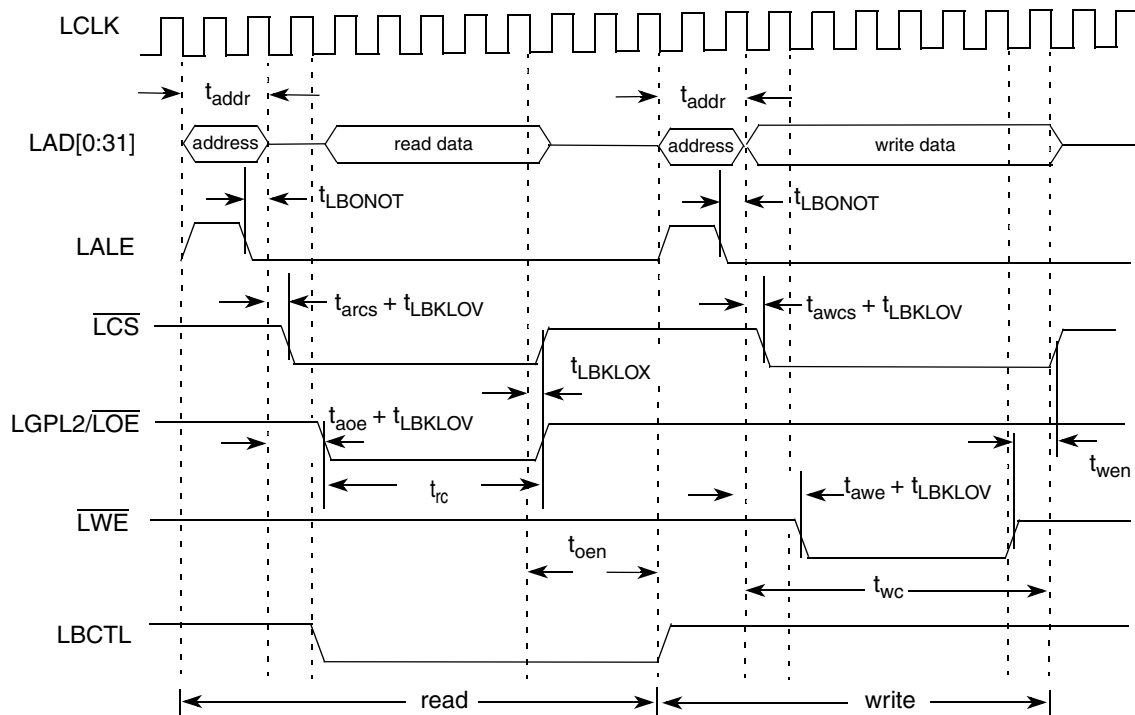


[1] $t_{addr}$ is programmable and determined by LCRR[EADC] and ORx[EAD].

[2] $t_{arcs}$, $t_{awcs}$, $t_{aoe}$, $t_{rc}$, $t_{oen}$, $t_{awe}$, $t_{wc}$, $t_{wen}$ are determined by ORx. See the *P5020 QorIQ Integrated Multicore Communication Processor Family Reference Manual*.

**Figure 26. GPCM output timing diagram**

# 2.15   Enhanced secure digital host controller (eSDHC)

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the eSDHC interface.

## 2.15.1   eSDHC DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the eSDHC interface.

**Table 51. eSDHC interface DC electrical characteristics**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Characteristic | Symbol | Condition | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | — | $0.625 \times CV_{DD}$ | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | — | $0.25 \times CV_{DD}$ | V | 1 |
| Input/output leakage current | $I_{IN}/I_{OZ}$ | — | −50 | 50 | μA | — |
| Output high voltage | $V_{OH}$ | $I_{OH}$ = −100 μA at $CV_{DD}$ min | $0.75 \times CV_{DD}$ | — | V | — |

**Table 51. eSDHC interface DC electrical characteristics (continued)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Characteristic | Symbol | Condition | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output low voltage | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 100\mu A$ at $CV_{DD}$ min | — | $0.125 \times CV_{DD}$ | V | — |
| Output high voltage | $V_{OH}$ | $I_{OH} = -100\ \mu A$ at $CV_{DD}$ min | $CV_{DD} - 0.2$ | — | V | 2 |
| Output low voltage | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 2$ mA at $CV_{DD}$ min | — | 0.3 | V | 2 |

**Note:**

1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $CV_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. Open drain mode for MMC cards only.

## 2.15.2  eSDHC AC timing specifications

This table provides the eSDHC AC timing specifications as defined in Figure 27 and Figure 28.

**Table 52. eSDHC AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol[1] | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD_CLK clock frequency:<br>SD Full speed/high speed mode<br>MMC Full speed/high speed mode | $f_{SHSCK}$ | 0 | 25/50<br>20/52 | MHz | 2, 4 |
| SD_CLK clock low time—Full-speed/High-speed mode | $t_{SHSCKL}$ | 10/7 | — | ns | 4 |
| SD_CLK clock high time—Full-speed/High-speed mode | $t_{SHSCKH}$ | 10/7 | — | ns | 4 |
| SD_CLK clock rise and fall times | $t_{SHSCKR}/$ $t_{SHSCKF}$ | — | 3 | ns | 4 |
| Input setup times: SD_CMD, SD_DATx, SD_CD to SD_CLK | $t_{SHSIVKH}$ | 2.5 | — | ns | 3, 4, 5 |
| Input hold times: SD_CMD, SD_DATx, SD_CD to SD_CLK | $t_{SHSIXKH}$ | 2.5 | — | ns | 4, 5 |
| Output delay time: SD_CLK to SD_CMD, SD_DATx valid | $t_{SHSKHOV}$ | –3 | 3 | ns | 4, 5 |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of $t_{(first\ three\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(signal)(state)(reference)(state)}$ for inputs and $t_{(first\ three\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}$ for outputs. For example, $t_{FHSKHOV}$ symbolizes eSDHC high-speed mode device timing (SHS) clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state, with respect to the output (O) reaching the invalid state (X) or output hold time. Note that in general, the clock reference symbol is based on five letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).
2. In full-speed mode, the clock frequency value can be 0–25 MHz for an SD card and 0–20 MHz for an MMC card. In high-speed mode, the clock frequency value can be 0–50 MHz for an SD card and 0–52 MHz for an MMC card.
3. To satisfy setup timing, one way board routing delay between Host and Card, on SD_CLK, SD_CMD and SD_DATx should not exceed 1 ns for any high speed MMC card. For any high speed or default speed mode SD card, the one way routing delay between Host and Card on SD_CLK, SD_CMD and SD_DATx should not exceed 1.5 ns.
4. $C_{CARD} \leq 10$ pF, (1 card), and $C_L = C_{BUS} + C_{HOST} + C_{CARD} \leq 40$ pF
5. The parameter values apply to both full-speed and high-speed modes.

This figure provides the eSDHC clock input timing diagram.
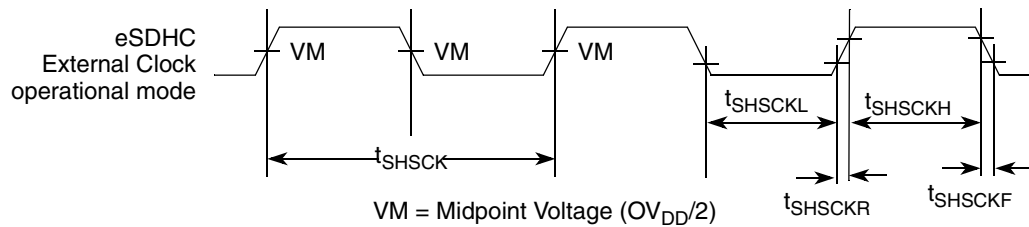


**Figure 27. eSDHC clock input timing diagram**

This figure provides the data and command input/output timing diagram.



VM = Midpoint Voltage (OV$_{DD}$/2)
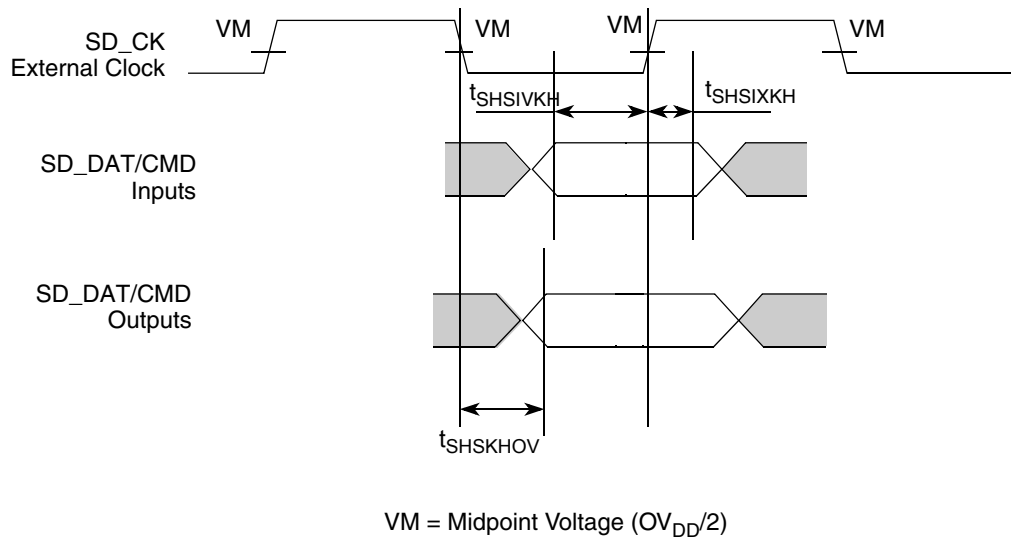
**Figure 28. eSDHC data and command input/output timing diagram referenced to clock**

## 2.16 Multicore programmable interrupt controller (MPIC) specifications

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the multicore programmable interrupt controller.

### 2.16.1 MPIC DC specifications

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the MPIC interface.

**Table 53. MPIC DC electrical characteristics (OV$_{DD}$ = 3.3 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|-----------|--------|-----|-----|------|------|
| Input high voltage | V$_{IH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | V$_{IL}$ | — | 0.8 | V | 1 |

### Table 53. MPIC DC electrical characteristics (OV$_{DD}$ = 3.3 V) (continued)

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input current (OV$_{IN}$ = 0 V or OV$_{IN}$ = OV$_{DD}$) | I$_{IN}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage (OV$_{DD}$ = min, I$_{OH}$ = –2 mA) | V$_{OH}$ | 2.4 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage (OV$_{DD}$ = min, I$_{OL}$ = 2 mA) | V$_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The min V$_{IL}$ and max V$_{IH}$ values are based on the min and max OV$_{IN}$ respective values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol OV$_{IN}$, in this case, represents the OV$_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Table 3.

## 2.16.2   MPIC AC timing specifications

This table provides the MPIC input and output AC timing specifications.

### Table 54. MPIC input AC timing specifications

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Characteristic | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MPIC inputs—minimum pulse width | t$_{PIWID}$ | 3 | — | SYSCLKs | 1 |

**Note:**

1. MPIC inputs and outputs are asynchronous to any visible clock. MPIC outputs should be synchronized before use by any external synchronous logic. MPIC inputs are required to be valid for at least t$_{PIWID}$ ns to ensure proper operation when working in edge triggered mode.

## 2.17   JTAG controller

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the IEEE 1149.1 (JTAG) interface.

## 2.17.1   JTAG DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the JTAG DC electrical characteristics.

### Table 55. JTAG DC electrical characteristics (OV$_{DD}$ = 3.3 V)

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | V$_{IH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | V$_{IL}$ | — | 0.8 | V | 1 |
| Input current (OV$_{IN}$ = 0 V or OV$_{IN}$ = OV$_{DD}$) | I$_{IN}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage (OV$_{DD}$ = min, I$_{OH}$ = –2 mA) | V$_{OH}$ | 2.4 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage (OV$_{DD}$ = min, I$_{OL}$ = 2 mA) | V$_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The min V$_{IL}$ and max V$_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max OV$_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol V$_{IN}$, in this case, represents the OV$_{IN}$ symbol found in Table 3.

## 2.17.2 JTAG AC timing specifications

This table provides the JTAG AC timing specifications as defined in Figure 29 through Figure 32.

**Table 56. JTAG AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol[1] | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| JTAG external clock frequency of operation | $f_{JTG}$ | 0 | 33.3 | MHz | — |
| JTAG external clock cycle time | $t_{JTG}$ | 30 | — | ns | — |
| JTAG external clock pulse width measured at ($OV_{DD}/2$) | $t_{JTKHKL}$ | 15 | — | ns | — |
| JTAG external clock rise and fall times | $t_{JTGR}/t_{JTGF}$ | 0 | 2 | ns | — |
| $\overline{TRST}$ assert time | $t_{TRST}$ | 25 | — | ns | 2 |
| Input setup times | $t_{JTDVKH}$ | | | ns | |
|     Boundary-scan USB only | | 14 | — | | |
|     Boundary-scan except USB | | 4 | — | | |
|     TDI, and TMS | | 4 | — | | |
| Input hold times | $t_{JTDXKH}$ | 10 | — | ns | — |
| Output valid times | $t_{JTKLDV}$ | | | ns | 3 |
|     Boundary-scan data | | — | 15 | | |
|     TDO | | — | 10 | | |
| Output hold times | $t_{JTKLDX}$ | 0 | — | ns | 3 |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications follow the pattern t(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state)(reference)(state) for inputs and t(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state) for outputs. For example, $t_{JTDVKH}$ symbolizes JTAG device timing (JT) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reaching the valid state (V) relative to the $t_{JTG}$ clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. Also, $t_{JTDXKH}$ symbolizes JTAG timing (JT) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reaching the invalid state (X) relative to the $t_{JTG}$ clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state. Note that in general, the clock reference symbol representation is based on three letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).
2. $\overline{TRST}$ is an asynchronous level sensitive signal. The setup time is for test purposes only.
3. All outputs are measured from the midpoint voltage of the falling edge of $t_{TCLK}$ to the midpoint of the signal in question. The output timings are measured at the pins. All output timings assume a purely resistive 50-$\Omega$ load. Time-of-flight delays must be added for trace lengths, vias, and connectors in the system.

This figure provides the AC test load for TDO and the boundary-scan outputs of the device.
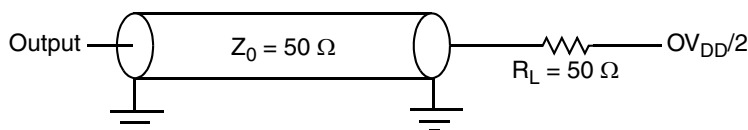


**Figure 29. AC test load for the JTAG interface**

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet,  Rev. 1**

This figure provides the JTAG clock input timing diagram.



VM = Midpoint Voltage ($OV_{DD}/2$)
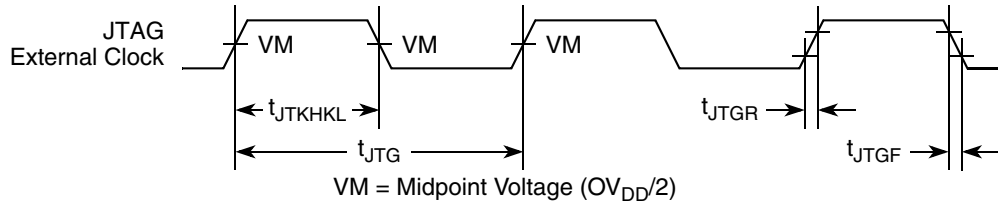
**Figure 30. JTAG clock input timing diagram**

This figure provides the $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ timing diagram.



VM = Midpoint Voltage ($OV_{DD}/2$)
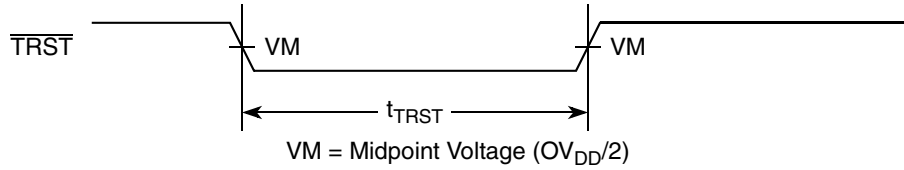
**Figure 31. $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ timing diagram**

This figure provides the boundary-scan timing diagram.



VM = Midpoint Voltage ($OV_{DD}/2$)
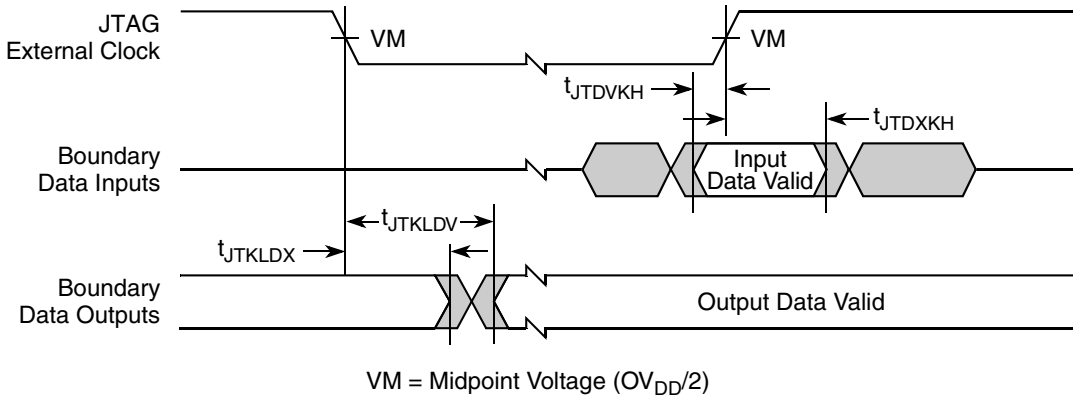
**Figure 32. Boundary-scan timing diagram**

## 2.18   I²C

This section describes the DC and AC electrical characteristics for the I²C interface.

## 2.18.1 I²C DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for the I²C interfaces.

### Table 57. I²C DC electrical characteristics ($OV_{DD}$ = 3.3 V)

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.8 | V | 1 |
| Output low voltage ($OV_{DD}$ = min, $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA) | $V_{OL}$ | 0 | 0.4 | V | 2 |
| Pulse width of spikes which must be suppressed by the input filter | $t_{I2KHKL}$ | 0 | 50 | ns | 3 |
| Input current each I/O pin (input voltage is between $0.1 \times OV_{DD}$ and $0.9 \times OV_{DD}$(max) | $I_I$ | −40 | 40 | μA | 4 |
| Capacitance for each I/O pin | $C_I$ | — | 10 | pF | — |

**Note:**

1. The min $V_{IL}$ and max $V_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max $OV_{IN}$ values found in Table 3.
2. Output voltage (open drain or open collector) condition = 3 mA sink current.
3. See the reference manual for your chip for information about the digital filter used.
4. I/O pins obstruct the SDA and SCL lines if $OV_{DD}$ is switched off.

## 2.18.2 I²C AC electrical specifications

This table provides the AC timing parameters for the I²C interfaces.

### Table 58. I²C AC timing specifications

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol[1] | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCL clock frequency | $f_{I2C}$ | 0 | 400 | kHz | 2 |
| Low period of the SCL clock | $t_{I2CL}$ | 1.3 | — | μs | — |
| High period of the SCL clock | $t_{I2CH}$ | 0.6 | — | μs | — |
| Setup time for a repeated START condition | $t_{I2SVKH}$ | 0.6 | — | μs | — |
| Hold time (repeated) START condition (after this period, the first clock pulse is generated) | $t_{I2SXKL}$ | 0.6 | — | μs | — |
| Data setup time | $t_{I2DVKH}$ | 100 | — | ns | — |
| Data input hold time:<br>CBUS compatible masters<br>I²C bus devices | $t_{I2DXKL}$ | —<br>0 | —<br>— | μs | 3 |
| Data output delay time | $t_{I2OVKL}$ | — | 0.9 | μs | 4 |
| Setup time for STOP condition | $t_{I2PVKH}$ | 0.6 | — | μs | — |
| Bus free time between a STOP and START condition | $t_{I2KHDX}$ | 1.3 | — | μs | — |

### Table 58. I²C AC timing specifications (continued)

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol[1] | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Noise margin at the LOW level for each connected device (including hysteresis) | $V_{NL}$ | $0.1 \times OV_{DD}$ | — | V | — |
| Noise margin at the HIGH level for each connected device (including hysteresis) | $V_{NH}$ | $0.2 \times OV_{DD}$ | — | V | — |
| Capacitive load for each bus line | Cb | — | 400 | pF | — |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern t(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state)(reference)(state) for inputs and t(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state) for outputs. For example, $t_{I2DVKH}$ symbolizes I²C timing (I2) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reaching the valid state (V) relative to the $t_{I2C}$ clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. Also, $t_{I2SXKL}$ symbolizes I²C timing (I2) for the time that the data with respect to the START condition (S) went invalid (X) relative to the $t_{I2C}$ clock reference (K) going to the low (L) state or hold time. Also, $t_{I2PVKH}$ symbolizes I²C timing (I2) for the time that the data with respect to the STOP condition (P) reaches the valid state (V) relative to the $t_{I2C}$ clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time.
2. The requirements for I²C frequency calculation must be followed. Refer to Freescale application note AN2919, "Determining the I2C Frequency Divider Ratio for SCL."
3. As a transmitter, the device provides a delay time of at least 300 ns for the SDA signal (referred to the $V_{IHmin}$ of the SCL signal) to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL to avoid unintended generation of a START or STOP condition. When the chip acts as the I2C bus master while transmitting, it drives both SCL and SDA. As long as the load on SCL and SDA are balanced, the chip does not generate an unintended START or STOP condition. Therefore, the 300 ns SDA output delay time is not a concern. If, under some rare condition, the 300 ns SDA output delay time is required for the chip as transmitter, application note AN2919 referred to in note 2 above is recommended.
4. The maximum $t_{I2OVKL}$ must be met only if the device does not stretch the LOW period ($t_{I2CL}$) of the SCL signal.

This figure provides the AC test load for the I²C.
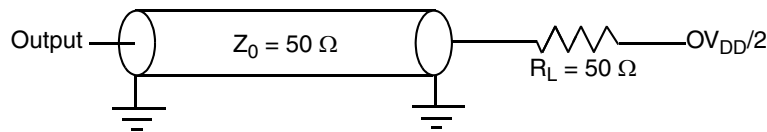


**Figure 33. I²C AC test load**

This figure shows the AC timing diagram for the I²C bus.
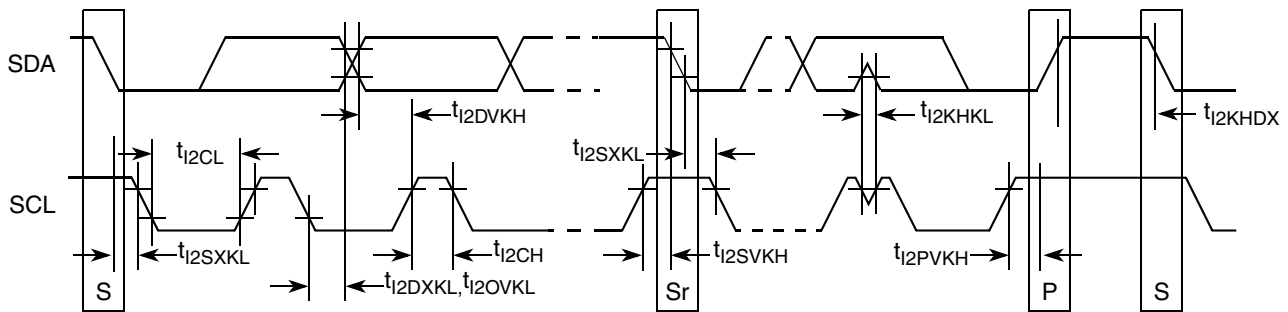


**Figure 34. I²C bus AC timing diagram**

## 2.19   GPIO

This section describes the DC and AC electrical characteristics for the GPIO interface.

### 2.19.1   GPIO DC electrical characteristics

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for GPIO pins operating at 3.3 V.

**Table 59. GPIO DC electrical characteristics (LV$_{DD}$ or OV$_{DD}$ = 3.3 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | V$_{IH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | V$_{IL}$ | — | 0.8 | V | 1 |
| Input current (OV$_{IN}$ = 0 V or OV$_{IN}$ = OV$_{DD}$) | I$_{IN}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage (OV$_{DD}$ = min, I$_{OH}$ = −2 mA) | V$_{OH}$ | 2.4 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage (OV$_{DD}$ = min, I$_{OL}$ = 2 mA) | V$_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The min V$_{IL}$and max V$_{IH}$ values are based on the min and max L/OV$_{IN}$ respective values found in Table 3.
2. The symbol V$_{IN}$, in this case, represents the L/OV$_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

This table provides the DC electrical characteristics for GPIO pins operating at LV$_{DD}$ = 2.5 V.

**Table 60. GPIO DC electrical characteristics (LV$_{DD}$ = 2.5 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input high voltage | V$_{IH}$ | 1.7 | — | V | 1 |
| Input low voltage | V$_{IL}$ | — | 0.7 | V | 1 |
| Input current (V$_{IN}$ = 0 V or V$_{IN}$ = LV$_{DD}$) | I$_{IN}$ | — | ±40 | μA | 2 |
| Output high voltage (LV$_{DD}$ = min, I$_{OH}$ = −2 mA) | V$_{OH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | — |
| Output low voltage (LV$_{DD}$ = min, I$_{OH}$ = 2 mA) | V$_{OL}$ | — | 0.4 | V | — |

**Note:**

1. The min V$_{IL}$and max V$_{IH}$ values are based on the respective min and max LV$_{IN}$ values found in Table 3
2. The symbol V$_{IN}$, in this case, represents the LV$_{IN}$ symbol referenced in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet,  Rev. 1**

## 2.19.2   GPIO AC timing specifications

This table provides the GPIO input and output AC timing specifications.

**Table 61. GPIO input AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO inputs—minimum pulse width | $t_{PIWID}$ | 20 | ns | 1 |
| Trust inputs—minimum pulse width | $t_{TIWID}$ | 3 | SYSCLK | 2 |

**Note:**

1. GPIO inputs and outputs are asynchronous to any visible clock. GPIO outputs should be synchronized before use by any external synchronous logic. GPIO inputs are required to be valid for at least $t_{PIWID}$ to ensure proper operation.
2. Trust inputs are asynchronous to any visible clock. Trust inputs are required to be valid for at least $t_{TIWID}$ to ensure proper operation. For low power trust input pin LP_TMP_DETECT, the voltage is VDD_LP and see Table 3 for the voltage requirement.

This figure provides the AC test load for the GPIO.
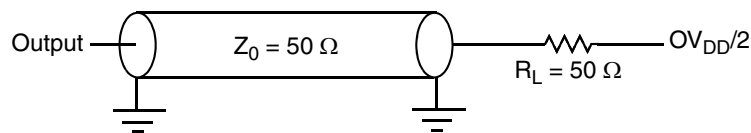


**Figure 35. GPIO AC test load**

## 2.20   High-speed serial interfaces (HSSI)

The chip features a serializer/deserializer (SerDes) interface to be used for high-speed serial interconnect applications. The SerDes interface can be used for PCI Express, Serial RapidIO, XAUI, Aurora and SGMII data transfers.

This section describes the common portion of SerDes DC electrical specifications: the DC requirement for SerDes reference clocks. The SerDes data lane's transmitter (Tx) and receiver (Rx) reference circuits are also shown.

### 2.20.1   Signal terms definition

The SerDes utilizes differential signaling to transfer data across the serial link. This section defines terms used in the description and specification of differential signals.

This figure shows how the signals are defined. For illustration purposes only, one SerDes lane is used in the description. This figure shows the waveform for either a transmitter output (SD_TX*n* and $\overline{\text{SD\_TX}n}$) or a receiver input (SD_RX*n* and $\overline{\text{SD\_RX}n}$). Each signal swings between A volts and B volts where A > B.
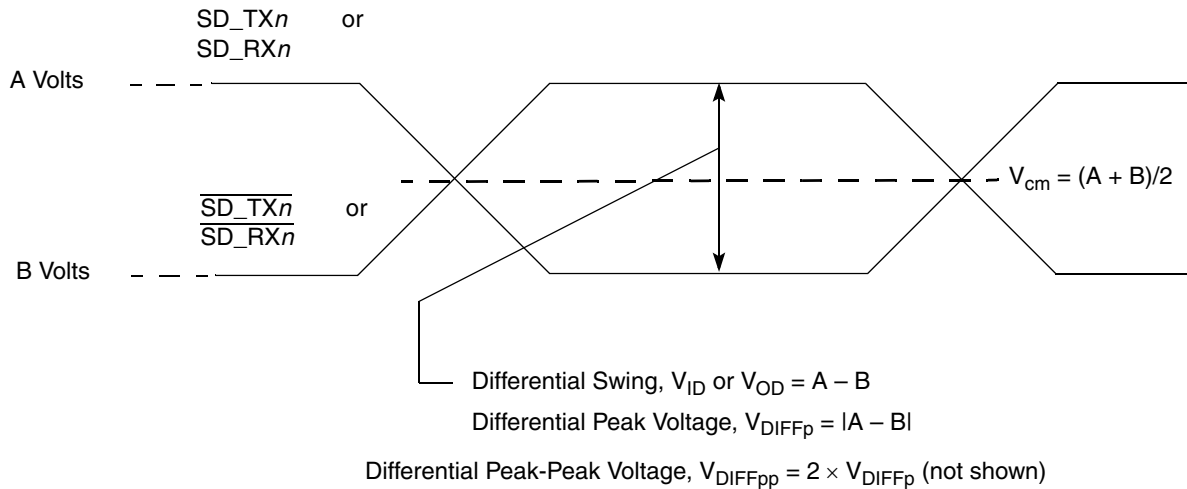


**Figure 36. Differential voltage definitions for transmitter or receiver**

Using this waveform, the definitions are as shown in the following list. To simplify the illustration, the definitions assume that the SerDes transmitter and receiver operate in a fully symmetrical differential signaling environment:

**Single-Ended Swing**  The transmitter output signals and the receiver input signals SD_TX*n*, $\overline{\text{SD\_TX}n}$, SD_RX*n* and $\overline{\text{SD\_RX}n}$ each have a peak-to-peak swing of A – B volts. This is also referred as each signal wire's single-ended swing.

**Differential Output Voltage, $V_{OD}$** (or **Differential Output Swing**):

The differential output voltage (or swing) of the transmitter, $V_{OD}$, is defined as the difference of the two complimentary output voltages: $V_{\text{SD\_TX}n} - V_{\overline{\text{SD\_TX}n}}$. The $V_{OD}$ value can be either positive or negative.

**Differential Input Voltage, $V_{ID}$** (or **Differential Input Swing**):

The differential input voltage (or swing) of the receiver, $V_{ID}$, is defined as the difference of the two complimentary input voltages: $V_{\text{SD\_RX}n} - V_{\overline{\text{SD\_RX}n}}$. The $V_{ID}$ value can be either positive or negative.

**Differential Peak Voltage**, $V_{DIFFp}$

The peak value of the differential transmitter output signal or the differential receiver input signal is defined as the differential peak voltage, $V_{DIFFp} = |A - B|$ volts.

**Differential Peak-to-Peak**, $V_{DIFFp\text{-}p}$

Since the differential output signal of the transmitter and the differential input signal of the receiver each range from A – B to –(A – B) volts, the peak-to-peak value of the differential transmitter output signal or the differential receiver input signal is defined as differential peak-to-peak voltage, $V_{DIFFp\text{-}p} = 2 \times V_{DIFFp} = 2 \times |(A - B)|$ volts, which is twice the differential swing in amplitude, or twice of the differential peak. For example, the output differential peak-peak voltage can also be calculated as $V_{TX\text{-}DIFFp\text{-}p} = 2 \times |V_{OD}|$.

**Differential Waveform**

The differential waveform is constructed by subtracting the inverting signal ($\overline{\text{SD\_TX}n}$, for example) from the non-inverting signal ($\overline{\text{SD\_TX}n}$, for example) within a differential pair. There is only one signal trace curve in a differential waveform. The voltage represented in the differential

waveform is not referenced to ground. See Figure 41, "Differential measurement points for rise and fall time," as an example for differential waveform.

**Common Mode Voltage, $V_{cm}$**

The common mode voltage is equal to half of the sum of the voltages between each conductor of a balanced interchange circuit and ground. In this example, for SerDes output, $V_{cm\_out} = (V_{SD\_TXn} + V_{\overline{SD\_TXn}}) \div 2 = (A + B) \div 2$, which is the arithmetic mean of the two complimentary output voltages within a differential pair. In a system, the common mode voltage may often differ from one component's output to the other's input. It may be different between the receiver input and driver output circuits within the same component. It is also referred to as the DC offset on some occasions.

To illustrate these definitions using real values, consider the example of a current mode logic (CML) transmitter that has a common mode voltage of 2.25 V and outputs, TD and $\overline{TD}$. If these outputs have a swing from 2.0 V to 2.5 V, the peak-to-peak voltage swing of each signal (TD or $\overline{TD}$) is 500 mV p-p, which is referred to as the single-ended swing for each signal. Because the differential signaling environment is fully symmetrical in this example, the transmitter output's differential swing ($V_{OD}$) has the same amplitude as each signal's single-ended swing. The differential output signal ranges between 500 mV and –500 mV. In other words, $V_{OD}$ is 500 mV in one phase and –500 mV in the other phase. The peak differential voltage ($V_{DIFFp}$) is 500 mV. The peak-to-peak differential voltage ($V_{DIFFp-p}$) is 1000 mV p-p.

## 2.20.2 SerDes reference clocks

The SerDes reference clock inputs are applied to an internal PLL whose output creates the clock used by the corresponding SerDes lanes. The SerDes reference clocks inputs are SD_REF_CLK1 and $\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK1}$ for SerDes bank1, SD_REF_CLK2 and $\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK2}$ for SerDes bank2, and SD_REF_CLK3 and $\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK3}$ for SerDes bank3.

SerDes banks 1–3 may be used for various combinations of the following IP blocks based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS_PRTCL:

- SerDes bank 1: PEX1/2/3/4, sRIO1/2, SGMII (1.25 Gbps only) or Aurora.
- SerDes bank 2: PEX3, SGMII (1.25 or 3.125 GBaud) or XAUI.
- SerDes bank 3: sRIO1, SATA, SGMII (3.125 GBaud) or XAUI.

The following sections describe the SerDes reference clock requirements and provide application information.

### 2.20.2.1 SerDes reference clock receiver characteristics

This figure shows a receiver reference diagram of the SerDes reference clocks.
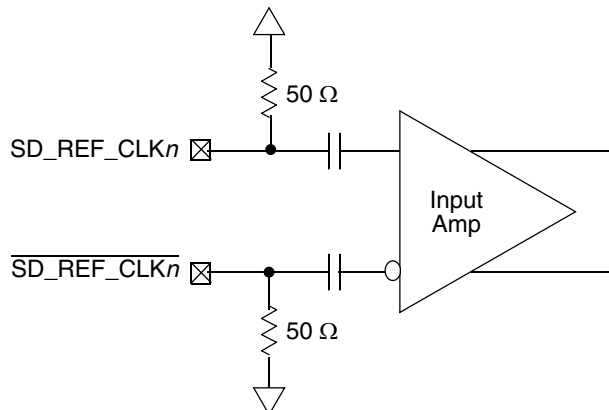


**Figure 37. Receiver of SerDes reference clocks**

The characteristics of the clock signals are as follows:

- The SerDes transceivers core power supply voltage requirements ($SV_{DD}$) are as specified in Section 2.1.2, "Recommended operating conditions."

- The SerDes reference clock receiver reference circuit structure is as follows:
  — The SD_REF_CLK$n$ and $\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK}n$ are internally AC-coupled differential inputs as shown in Figure 37. Each differential clock input (SD_REF_CLK$n$ or $\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK}n$) has on-chip 50-Ω termination to SGND followed by on-chip AC-coupling.
  — The external reference clock driver must be able to drive this termination.
  — The SerDes reference clock input can be either differential or single-ended. Refer to the differential mode and single-ended mode descriptions below for detailed requirements.

- The maximum average current requirement also determines the common mode voltage range.
  — When the SerDes reference clock differential inputs are DC coupled externally with the clock driver chip, the maximum average current allowed for each input pin is 8 mA. In this case, the exact common mode input voltage is not critical as long as it is within the range allowed by the maximum average current of 8 mA because the input is AC-coupled on-chip.
  — This current limitation sets the maximum common mode input voltage to be less than 0.4 V (0.4 V ÷ 50 = 8 mA) while the minimum common mode input level is 0.1 V above SGND. For example, a clock with a 50/50 duty cycle can be produced by a clock driver with output driven by its current source from 0 mA to 16 mA (0–0.8 V), such that each phase of the differential input has a single-ended swing from 0 V to 800 mV with the common mode voltage at 400 mV.
  — If the device driving the SD_REF_CLK$n$ and $\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK}n$ inputs cannot drive 50 Ω to SGND DC or the drive strength of the clock driver chip exceeds the maximum input current limitations, it must be AC-coupled off-chip.

- The input amplitude requirement is described in detail in the following sections.

## 2.20.2.2  DC level requirement for SerDes reference clocks

The DC level requirement for the SerDes reference clock inputs is different depending on the signaling mode used to connect the clock driver chip and SerDes reference clock inputs, as described below:

- Differential Mode
  — The input amplitude of the differential clock must be between 400 mV and 1600 mV differential peak-peak (or between 200 mV and 800 mV differential peak). In other words, each signal wire of the differential pair must have a single-ended swing of less than 800 mV and greater than 200 mV. This requirement is the same for both external DC-coupled or AC-coupled connection.
  — For an external DC-coupled connection, as described in Section 2.20.2.1, "SerDes reference clock receiver characteristics," the maximum average current requirements sets the requirement for average voltage (common mode voltage) as between 100 mV and 400 mV. Figure 38 shows the SerDes reference clock input requirement for DC-coupled connection scheme.
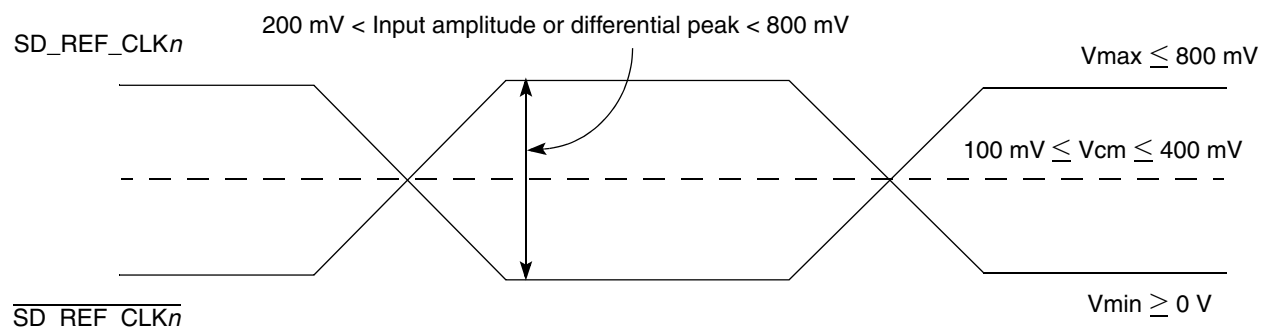


**Figure 38. Differential reference clock input DC requirements (external DC-coupled)**

— For an external AC-coupled connection, there is no common mode voltage requirement for the clock driver. Because the external AC-coupling capacitor blocks the DC level, the clock driver and the SerDes reference clock receiver operate in different common mode voltages. The SerDes reference clock receiver in this connection scheme has its common mode voltage set to SGND. Each signal wire of the differential inputs is allowed to swing below and above the common mode voltage (SGND). Figure 39 shows the SerDes reference clock input requirement for AC-coupled connection scheme.
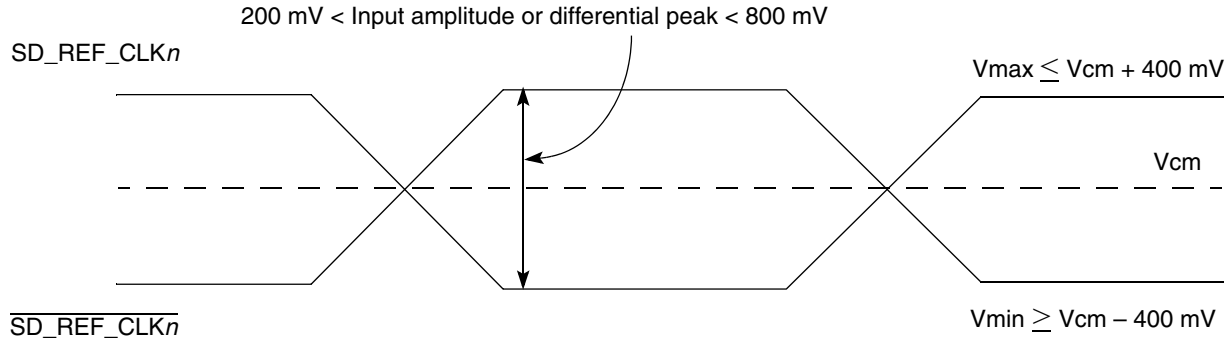
**Figure 39. Differential reference clock input DC requirements (external AC-coupled)**

- Single-ended mode
  — The reference clock can also be single-ended. The SD_REF_CLK$n$ input amplitude (single-ended swing) must be between 400 mV and 800 mV peak-peak (from $V_{MIN}$ to $V_{MAX}$) with $\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK}n$ either left unconnected or tied to ground.
  — The SD_REF_CLK$n$ input average voltage must be between 200 and 400 mV. Figure 40 shows the SerDes reference clock input requirement for single-ended signaling mode.
  — To meet the input amplitude requirement, the reference clock inputs may need to be DC- or AC-coupled externally. For the best noise performance, the reference of the clock could be DC- or AC-coupled into the unused phase ($\overline{SD\_REF\_CLK}n$) through the same source impedance as the clock input (SD_REF_CLK$n$) in use.
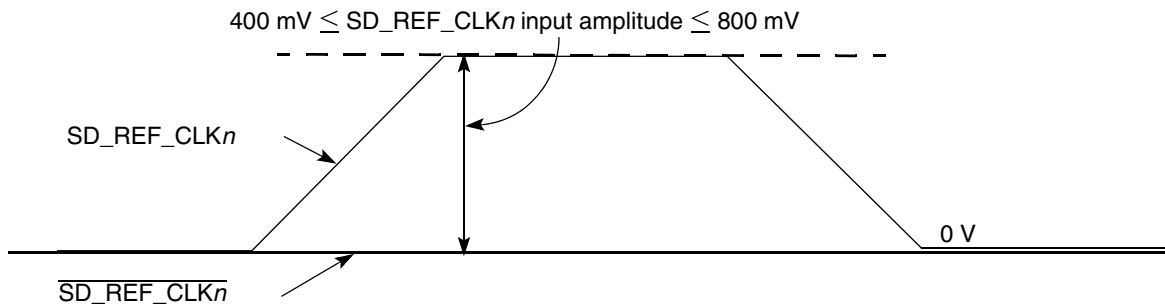
**Figure 40. Single-ended reference clock input DC requirements**

## 2.20.2.3    AC requirements for SerDes reference clocks

This table lists AC requirements for the PCI Express, SGMII, Serial RapidIO and Aurora SerDes reference clocks to be guaranteed by the customer's application design.

**Table 62. SD_REF_CLK$n$ and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}n$ input clock requirements (SV$_{DD}$ = 1.0 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ frequency range | $t_{CLK\_REF}$ | — | 100/125 | — | MHz | 1 |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ clock frequency tolerance | $t_{CLK\_TOL}$ | –350 | — | 350 | ppm | — |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ reference clock duty cycle | $t_{CLK\_DUTY}$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | % | 4 |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ max deterministic peak-peak jitter at $10^{-6}$ BER | $t_{CLK\_DJ}$ | — | — | 42 | ps | — |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ total reference clock jitter at $10^{-6}$ BER (peak-to-peak jitter at refClk input) | $t_{CLK\_TJ}$ | — | — | 86 | ps | 2 |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ rising/falling edge rate | $t_{CLKRR}$/$t_{CLKFR}$ | 1 | — | 4 | V/ns | 3 |
| Differential input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 200 | — | — | mV | 4 |
| Differential input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | — | –200 | mV | 4 |
| Rising edge rate (SD_REF_CLK$n$) to falling edge rate (SD_REF_CLK$n$) matching | Rise-Fall Matching | — | — | 20 | % | 5, 6 |

**Note:**

1. **Caution:** Only 100 and 125 have been tested. In-between values not work correctly with the rest of the system.
2. Limits from PCI Express CEM Rev 2.0
3. Measured from –200 mV to +200 mV on the differential waveform (derived from SD_REF_CLK$n$ minus $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}n$). The signal must be monotonic through the measurement region for rise and fall time. The 400 mV measurement window is centered on the differential zero crossing. See Figure 41.
4. Measurement taken from differential waveform
5. Measurement taken from single-ended waveform
6. Matching applies to rising edge for SD_REF_CLK$n$ and falling edge rate for $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}n$. It is measured using a 200 mV window centered on the median cross point where SD_REF_CLK$n$ rising meets $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}n$ falling. The median cross point is used to calculate the voltage thresholds that the oscilloscope uses for the edge rate calculations. The rise edge rate of SD_REF_CLK$n$ should be compared to the fall edge rate of $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}n$, the maximum allowed difference should not exceed 20% of the slowest edge rate. See Figure 42.



**Figure 41. Differential measurement points for rise and fall time**

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet,  Rev. 1**
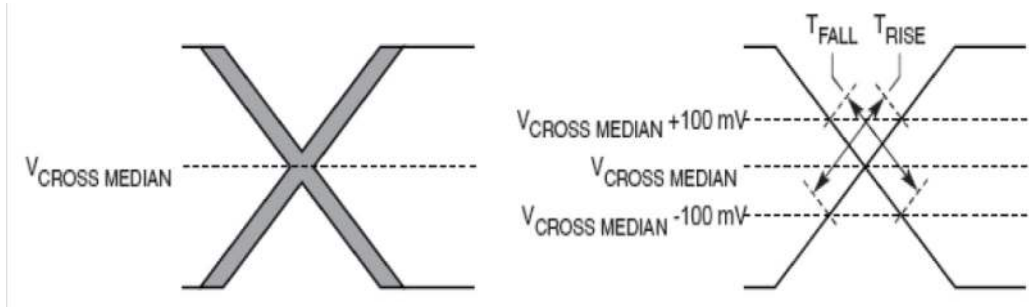
**Figure 42. Single-ended measurement points for rise and fall time matching**

### 2.20.2.4 Spread spectrum clock

SD_REF_CLK1/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK1}}$ were designed to work with a spread spectrum clock (+0 to 0.5% spreading at 30–33 kHz rate is allowed), assuming both ends have same reference clock. For better results, a source without significant unintended modulation should be used.

SD_REF_CLK2/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK2}}$ were designed to work with a spread spectrum clock (+0 to 0.5% spreading at 30–33 kHz rate is allowed), assuming both ends have same reference clock and the industry protocol specifications supports it. For better results, a source without significant unintended modulation should be used.

SD_REF_CLK3/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK3}}$ are not intended to be used with, and should not be clocked by, a spread spectrum clock source.

## 2.20.3 SerDes transmitter and receiver reference circuits

This figure shows the reference circuits for SerDes data lane's transmitter and receiver.
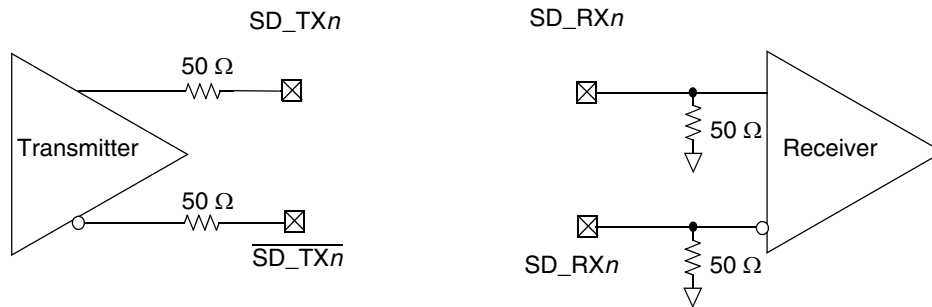


**Figure 43. SerDes transmitter and receiver reference circuits**

The DC and AC specification of SerDes data lanes are defined in each interface protocol section below based on the application usage:

- Section 2.20.4, "PCI Express"
- Section 2.20.5, "Serial RapidIO (sRIO)"
- Section 2.20.6, "XAUI"
- Section 2.20.7, "Aurora"
- Section 2.20.8, "Serial ATA (SATA)
- Section 2.20.9, "SGMII interface"

Note that external AC-coupling capacitor is required for the above serial transmission protocols per the protocol's standard requirements.

## 2.20.4    PCI Express

This section describes the clocking dependencies, DC and AC electrical specifications for the PCI Express bus.

### 2.20.4.1    Clocking dependencies

The ports on the two ends of a link must transmit data at a rate that is within 600 parts per million (ppm) of each other at all times. This is specified to allow bit rate clock sources with a ±300 ppm tolerance.

### 2.20.4.2    PCI Express clocking requirements for SD_REF_CLK*n* and SD_REF_CLK*n*

SerDes banks 1–2 (SD_REF_CLK[1:2] and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK[1:2]}}$) may be used for various SerDes PCI Express configurations based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS_PRTCL. PCI Express is not supported on SerDes bank 3.

For more information on these specifications, see Section 2.20.2, "SerDes reference clocks."

### 2.20.4.3    PCI Express DC physical layer specifications

This section contains the DC specifications for the physical layer of PCI Express on this device.

#### 2.20.4.3.1    PCI Express DC physical layer transmitter specifications

This section discusses the PCI Express DC physical layer transmitter specifications for 2.5 GT/s and 5 GT/s.

This table defines the PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) DC specifications for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

**Table 63. PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential transmitter (Tx) output DC specifications ($XV_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|-----------|--------|-----|---------|-----|------|------|
| Differential peak-to-peak output voltage | $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ | 800 | — | 1200 | mV | $V_{TX-DIFFp-p} = 2 \times |V_{TX-D+} - V_{TX-D-}|$ See Note 1. |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO}$ | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.0 | dB | Ratio of the $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the second and following bits after a transition divided by the $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the first bit after a transition. See Note 1. |
| DC differential Tx impedance | $Z_{TX-DIFF-DC}$ | 80 | 100 | 120 | Ω | Tx DC differential mode low Impedance |
| Transmitter DC impedance | $Z_{TX-DC}$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | Ω | Required Tx D+ as well as D– DC Impedance during all states |

**Note:**
1. Measured at the package pins with a test load of 50Ω to GND on each pin.

This table defines the PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) DC specifications for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

**Table 64. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential transmitter (Tx) output DC specifications**
**($XV_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential peak-to-peak output voltage | $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ | 800 | — | 1200 | mV | $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ = 2 × \|$V_{TX-D+}$ – $V_{TX-D-}$\| See Note 1. |
| Low Power differential peak-to-peak output voltage | $V_{TX-DIFFp-p\_low}$ | 400 | 500 | 1200 | mV | $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ = 2 × \|$V_{TX-D+}$ – $V_{TX-D-}$\| See Note 1. |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-3.5dB}$ | 3.0 | 3.5 | 4.0 | dB | Ratio of the $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the second and following bits after a transition divided by the $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the first bit after a transition. See Note 1. |
| De-emphasized differential output voltage (ratio) | $V_{TX-DE-RATIO-6.0dB}$ | 5.5 | 6.0 | 6.5 | dB | Ratio of the $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the second and following bits after a transition divided by the $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the first bit after a transition. See Note 1. |
| DC differential Tx impedance | $Z_{TX-DIFF-DC}$ | 80 | 100 | 120 | Ω | Tx DC differential mode low impedance |
| Transmitter DC Impedance | $Z_{TX-DC}$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | Ω | Required Tx D+ as well as D– DC impedance during all states |

**Note:**
1. Measured at the package pins with a test load of 50Ω to GND on each pin.

## 2.20.4.4 PCI Express DC physical layer receiver specifications

This section discusses the PCI Express DC physical layer receiver specifications 2.5 GT/s, and 5 GT/s

This table defines the DC specifications for the PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

**Table 65. PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential receiver (Rx) input DC specifications ($SV_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential input peak-to-peak voltage | $V_{RX-DIFFp-p}$ | 120 | — | 1200 | mV | $V_{RX-DIFFp-p}$ = 2 × \|$V_{RX-D+}$ – $V_{RX-D-}$\| See Note 1. |
| DC differential input impedance | $Z_{RX-DIFF-DC}$ | 80 | 100 | 120 | Ω | Rx DC differential mode impedance. See Note 2 |

**Table 65. PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential receiver (Rx) input DC specifications (SV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V) (continued)**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DC input impedance | $Z_{RX-DC}$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | $\Omega$ | Required Rx D+ as well as D– DC Impedance (50 ±20% tolerance). See Notes 1 and 2. |
| Powered down DC input impedance | $Z_{RX-HIGH-IMP-DC}$ | 50 k | — | — | $\Omega$ | Required Rx D+ as well as D– DC Impedance when the receiver terminations do not have power. See Note 3. |
| Electrical idle detect threshold | $V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p}$ | 65 | — | 175 | mV | $V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p} = 2 \times |V_{RX-D+} - V_{RX-D-}|$ Measured at the package pins of the receiver |

**Note:**

1. Measured at the package pins with a test load of 50 $\Omega$ to GND on each pin.
2. Impedance during all LTSSM states. When transitioning from a fundamental reset to detect (the initial state of the LTSSM) there is a 5 ms transition time before receiver termination values must be met on all unconfigured lanes of a port.
3. The Rx DC common mode impedance that exists when no power is present or fundamental reset is asserted. This helps ensure that the receiver detect circuit does not falsely assume a receiver is powered on when it is not. This term must be measured at 300 mV above the Rx ground.

This table defines the DC specifications for the PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins.

**Table 66. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential receiver (Rx) input DC specifications (SV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential input peak-to-peak voltage | $V_{RX-DIFFp-p}$ | 120 | — | 1200 | V | $V_{RX-DIFFp-p} = 2 \times |V_{RX-D+} - V_{RX-D-}|$ See Note 1. |
| DC differential input impedance | $Z_{RX-DIFF-DC}$ | 80 | 100 | 120 | $\Omega$ | Rx DC Differential mode impedance. See Note 2 |

**Table 66. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential receiver (Rx) input DC specifications (SV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V) (continued)**

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DC input impedance | $Z_{RX\text{-}DC}$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | $\Omega$ | Required Rx D+ as well as D– DC Impedance (50 ±20% tolerance). See Notes 1 and 2. |
| Powered down DC input impedance | $Z_{RX\text{-}HIGH\text{-}IMP\text{-}DC}$ | 50 | — | — | k$\Omega$ | Required Rx D+ as well as D– DC Impedance when the Receiver terminations do not have power. See Note 3. |
| Electrical idle detect threshold | $V_{RX\text{-}IDLE\text{-}DET\text{-}DIFFp\text{-}p}$ | 65 | — | 175 | mV | $V_{RX\text{-}IDLE\text{-}DET\text{-}DIFFp\text{-}p}$ = $2 \times |V_{RX\text{-}D+} - V_{RX\text{-}D-}|$ Measured at the package pins of the receiver |

**Note:**

1. Measured at the package pins with a test load of 50$\Omega$ to GND on each pin.
2. Impedance during all LTSSM states. When transitioning from a fundamental reset to detect (the initial state of the LTSSM) there is a 5 ms transition time before receiver termination values must be met on all unconfigured lanes of a port.
3. The Rx DC common mode impedance that exists when no power is present or fundamental reset is asserted. This helps ensure that the receiver detect circuit does not falsely assume a receiver is powered on when it is not. This term must be measured at 300 mV above the Rx ground.

## 2.20.4.5    PCI Express AC physical layer specifications

This section contains the DC specifications for the physical layer of PCI Express on this device.

### 2.20.4.5.1    PCI Express AC physical layer transmitter specifications

This section discusses the PCI Express AC physical layer transmitter specifications 2.5 GT/s, and 5 GT/s.

This table defines the PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) AC specifications for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

#### Table 67. PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential transmitter (Tx) output AC specifications

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit interval | UI | 399.88 | 400 | 400.12 | ps | Each UI is 400 ps ± 300 ppm. UI does not account for spread spectrum clock dictated variations. See Note 1. |
| Minimum Tx eye width | $T_{TX-EYE}$ | 0.75 | — | — | UI | The maximum transmitter jitter can be derived as $T_{TX-MAX-JITTER} = 1 - T_{TX-EYE} = 0.25$ UI. Does not include spread spectrum or RefCLK jitter. Includes device random jitter at $10^{-12}$. See Notes 2 and 3. |
| Maximum time between the jitter median and maximum deviation from the median | $T_{TX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$ | — | — | 0.125 | UI | Jitter is defined as the measurement variation of the crossing points ($V_{TX-DIFFp-p} = 0$ V) in relation to a recovered Tx UI. A recovered Tx UI is calculated over 3500 consecutive unit intervals of sample data. Jitter is measured using all edges of the 250 consecutive UI in the center of the 3500 UI used for calculating the Tx UI. See Notes 2 and 3. |
| AC coupling capacitor | $C_{TX}$ | 75 | — | 200 | nF | All transmitters must be AC coupled. The AC coupling is required either within the media or within the transmitting component itself. See Note 4. |

**Note:**

1. No test load is necessarily associated with this value.
2. Specified at the measurement point into a timing and voltage test load as shown in Figure 44 and measured over any 250 consecutive Tx UIs.
3. A $T_{TX-EYE} = 0.75$ UI provides for a total sum of deterministic and random jitter budget of $T_{TX-JITTER-MAX} = 0.25$ UI for the transmitter collected over any 250 consecutive Tx UIs. The $T_{TX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$ median is less than half of the total Tx jitter budget collected over any 250 consecutive Tx UIs. Note that the median is not the same as the mean. The jitter median describes the point in time where the number of jitter points on either side is approximately equal as opposed to the averaged time value.
4. The chip's SerDes transmitter does not have $C_{TX}$ built-in. An external AC coupling capacitor is required.

This table defines the PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) AC specifications for the differential output at all transmitters. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 68. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential transmitter (Tx) output AC specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 199.94 | 200.00 | 200.06 | ps | Each UI is 400 ps ± 300 ppm. UI does not account for spread spectrum clock dictated variations. See Note 1. |
| Minimum Tx eye width | $T_{TX-EYE}$ | 0.75 | — | — | UI | The maximum transmitter jitter can be derived as: $T_{TX-MAX-JITTER} = 1 - T_{TX-EYE} = 0.25$ UI. See Notes 2 and 3. |
| Tx RMS deterministic jitter > 1.5 MHz | $T_{TX-HF-DJ-DD}$ | — | — | 0.15 | ps | — |
| Tx RMS deterministic jitter < 1.5 MHz | $T_{TX-LF-RMS}$ | — | 3.0 | — | ps | Reference input clock RMS jitter (< 1.5 MHz) at pin < 1 ps |
| AC coupling capacitor | $C_{TX}$ | 75 | — | 200 | nF | All transmitters must be AC coupled. The AC coupling is required either within the media or within the transmitting component itself. See Note 4. |

**Note:**

1. No test load is necessarily associated with this value.
2. Specified at the measurement point into a timing and voltage test load as shown in Figure 44 and measured over any 250 consecutive Tx UIs.
3. A $T_{TX-EYE} = 0.75$ UI provides for a total sum of deterministic and random jitter budget of $T_{TX-JITTER-MAX} = 0.25$ UI for the Transmitter collected over any 250 consecutive Tx UIs. The $T_{TX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$ median is less than half of the total Tx jitter budget collected over any 250 consecutive Tx UIs. Note that the median is not the same as the mean. The jitter median describes the point in time where the number of jitter points on either side is approximately equal as opposed to the averaged time value.
4. The chip's SerDes transmitter does not have $C_{TX}$ built-in. An external AC coupling capacitor is required.

## 2.20.4.5.2 PCI Express AC physical layer receiver specifications

This section discusses the PCI Express AC physical layer receiver specifications 2.5 GT/s, and 5 GT/s.

This table defines the AC specifications for the PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential input at all receivers. The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 69. PCI Express 2.0 (2.5 GT/s) differential receiver (Rx) input AC specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 399.88 | 400.00 | 400.12 | ps | Each UI is 400 ps ± 300 ppm. UI does not account for spread spectrum clock dictated variations. See Note 1. |
| Minimum receiver eye width | $T_{RX-EYE}$ | 0.4 | — | — | UI | The maximum interconnect media and Transmitter jitter that can be tolerated by the Receiver can be derived as $T_{RX-MAX-JITTER}$ = 1 – $T_{RX-EYE}$= 0.6 UI. See Notes 2 and 3. |
| Maximum time between the jitter median and maximum deviation from the median. | $T_{RX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$ | — | — | 0.3 | UI | Jitter is defined as the measurement variation of the crossing points ($V_{RX-DIFFp-p}$ = 0 V) in relation to a recovered Tx UI. A recovered Tx UI is calculated over 3500 consecutive unit intervals of sample data. Jitter is measured using all edges of the 250 consecutive UI in the center of the 3500 UI used for calculating the Tx UI. See Notes 2, 3 and 4. |

**Note:**

1. No test load is necessarily associated with this value.
2. Specified at the measurement point and measured over any 250 consecutive UIs. The test load in Figure 44 should be used as the Rx device when taking measurements. If the clocks to the Rx and Tx are not derived from the same reference clock, the Tx UI recovered from 3500 consecutive UI must be used as a reference for the eye diagram.
3. A $T_{RX-EYE}$ = 0.40 UI provides for a total sum of 0.60 UI deterministic and random jitter budget for the Transmitter and interconnect collected any 250 consecutive UIs. The TRX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER specification ensures a jitter distribution in which the median and the maximum deviation from the median is less than half of the total. UI jitter budget collected over any 250 consecutive Tx UIs. Note that the median is not the same as the mean. The jitter median describes the point in time where the number of jitter points on either side is approximately equal as opposed to the averaged time value. If the clocks to the Rx and Tx are not derived from the same reference clock, the Tx UI recovered from 3500 consecutive UI must be used as the reference for the eye diagram.
4. It is recommended that the recovered Tx UI is calculated using all edges in the 3500 consecutive UI interval with a fit algorithm using a minimization merit function. Least squares and median deviation fits have worked well with experimental and simulated data.

This table defines the AC specifications for the PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential input at all receivers (RXs). The parameters are specified at the component pins. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 70. PCI Express 2.0 (5 GT/s) differential receiver (Rx) input AC specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | UI | 199.40 | 200.00 | 200.06 | ps | Each UI is 400 ps ±300 ppm. UI does not account for spread spectrum clock dictated variations. See Note 1. |
| Max Rx inherent timing error | $T_{RX\text{-}TJ\text{-}CC}$ | — | — | 0.4 | UI | The maximum inherent total timing error for common RefClk Rx architecture |
| Maximum time between the jitter median and maximum deviation from the median | $T_{RX\text{-}TJ\text{-}DC}$ | — | — | 0.34 | UI | Max Rx inherent total timing error |
| Max Rx inherent deterministic timing error | $T_{RX\text{-}DJ\text{-}DD\text{-}CC}$ | — | — | 0.30 | UI | The maximum inherent deterministic timing error for common RefClk Rx architecture |
| Max Rx inherent deterministic timing error | $T_{RX\text{-}DJ\text{-}DD\text{-}DC}$ | — | — | 0.24 | UI | The maximum inherent deterministic timing error for common RefClk Rx architecture |

**Note:**

1. No test load is necessarily associated with this value.

## 2.20.4.6   Test and measurement load

The AC timing and voltage parameters must be verified at the measurement point. The package pins of the device must be connected to the test/measurement load within 0.2 inches of that load, as shown in Figure 44.

**NOTE**

The allowance of the measurement point to be within 0.2 inches of the package pins is meant to acknowledge that package/board routing may benefit from D+ and D– not being exactly matched in length at the package pin boundary. If the vendor does not explicitly state where the measurement point is located, the measurement point is assumed to be the D+ and D– package pins.
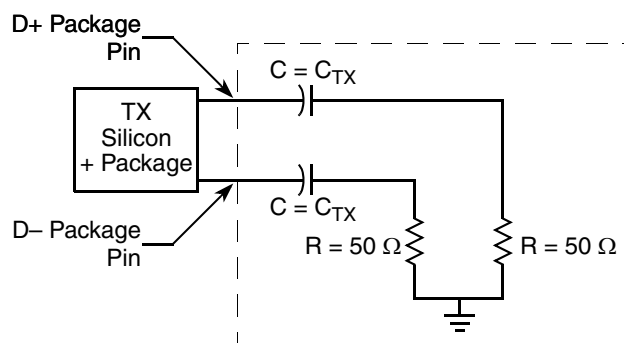


**Figure 44. Test/Measurement Load**

## 2.20.5   Serial RapidIO (sRIO)

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the Serial RapidIO interface of the LP-Serial physical layer. The electrical specifications cover both single and multiple-lane links. Two transmitters (short run and long run) and a single receiver are specified for each of three baud rates: 2.50, 3.125 and 5 GBaud.

Two transmitter specifications allow for solutions ranging from simple board-to-board interconnect to driving two connectors across a backplane. A single receiver specification is given that accepts signals from both the short run and long run transmitter specifications.

The short run transmitter should be used mainly for chip-to-chip connections on either the same printed circuit board or across a single connector. This covers the case where connections are made to a mezzanine (daughter) card. The minimum swings of the short run specification reduce the overall power used by the transceivers.

The long run transmitter specifications use larger voltage swings that are capable of driving signals across backplanes. This allows a user to drive signals across two connectors and a backplane. The specifications allow a distance of at least 50 cm at all baud rates.

All unit intervals are specified with a tolerance of $\pm 100$ ppm. The worst case frequency difference between any transmit and receive clock be 200 ppm.

To ensure interoperability between drivers and receivers of different vendors and technologies, AC coupling at the receiver input must be used.

## 2.20.5.1  Signal definitions

This section defines the terms used in the description and specification of the differential signals used by the LP-Serial links. Figure 45 shows how the signals are defined. The figures show waveforms for either a transmitter output (TD and $\overline{\text{TD}}$) or a receiver input (RD and $\overline{\text{RD}}$). Each signal swings between A volts and B volts where A > B. Using these waveforms, the definitions are as follows:

- The transmitter output signals and the receiver input signals—TD, $\overline{\text{TD}}$, RD, and $\overline{\text{RD}}$—each have a peak-to-peak swing of A − B volts.
- The differential output signal of the transmitter, $V_{OD}$, is defined as $V_{TD} - V_{\overline{TD}}$
- The differential input signal of the receiver, $V_{ID}$, is defined as $V_{RD} - V_{\overline{RD}}$
- The differential output signal of the transmitter and the differential input signal of the receiver each range from A − B to −(A − B) volts.
- The peak value of the differential transmitter output signal and the differential receiver input signal is A − B volts.
- The peak-to-peak value of the differential transmitter output signal and the differential receiver input signal is $2 \times$ (A − B) volts.
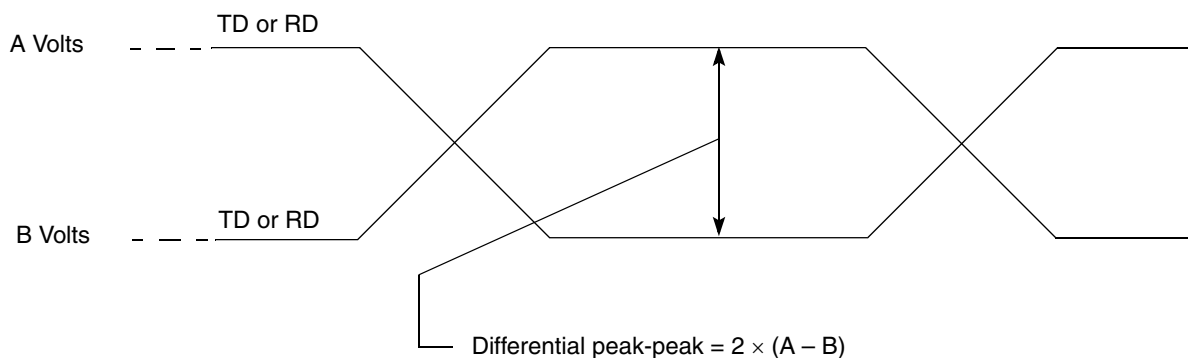


**Figure 45. Differential peak-peak voltage of transmitter or receiver**

To illustrate these definitions using real values, consider the case of a CML (current mode logic) transmitter that has a common mode voltage of 2.25 V, and each of its outputs, TD and $\overline{\text{TD}}$, has a swing that goes between 2.5 V and 2.0 V. Using these values, the peak-to-peak voltage swing of the signals TD and $\overline{\text{TD}}$ is 500 mV p-p. The differential output signal ranges between 500 mV and −500 mV. The peak differential voltage is 500 mV. The peak-to-peak differential voltage is 1000 mV p-p.

## 2.20.5.2 Equalization

With the use of high-speed serial links, the interconnect media causes degradation of the signal at the receiver and produces effects such as inter-symbol interference (ISI) or data-dependent jitter. This loss can be large enough to degrade the eye opening at the receiver beyond what is allowed in the specification. To negate a portion of these effects, equalization can be used. The most common equalization techniques that can be used are as follows:

- Pre-emphasis on the transmitter
- A passive high-pass filter network placed at the receiver, often referred to as passive equalization.
- The use of active circuits in the receiver, often referred to as adaptive equalization.

## 2.20.5.3 Serial RapidIO clocking requirements for SD_REF_CLK*n* and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$*n*

SerDes bank 1 and bank 3 (SD_REF_CLK1 and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK1}}$) may be used for various SerDes serial RapidIO configurations based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS_PRTCL. The serial RapidIO interface is not supported on SerDes banks 2.

For more information on these specifications, see Section 2.20.2, "SerDes reference clocks."

## 2.20.5.4 DC requirements for serial RapidIO

This section explains the DC requirements for the serial RapidIO interface.

### 2.20.5.4.1 DC serial RapidIO timing transmitter specifications

LP-serial transmitter electrical and timing specifications are stated in the text and tables of this section.

The differential return loss, S11, of the transmitter in each case is better than the following:

- −10 dB for (Baud Frequency) ÷ 10 < Freq(f) < 625 MHz
- −10 dB + 10log(f ÷ 625 MHz) dB for 625 MHz ≤ Freq(f) ≤ Baud Frequency

The reference impedance for the differential return loss measurements is 100-Ω resistive. Differential return loss includes contributions from on-chip circuitry, chip packaging, and any off-chip components related to the driver. The output impedance requirement applies to all valid output levels.

It is recommended that the 20%–80% rise/fall time of the transmitter, as measured at the transmitter output, have a minimum value 60 ps in each case.

It is recommended that the timing skew at the output of an LP-Serial transmitter between the two signals that comprise a differential pair not exceed 20 ps at 2.50 GBaud and 15 ps at 3.125 GBaud.

This table defines the transmitter DC specifications for the serial RapidIO interface operating at $XV_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V.

**Table 71. sRIO transmitter DC timing specifications—2.5 GBaud, 3.125 GBaud, 5 GBaud**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|-----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Output Voltage, | $V_O$ | −0.40 | — | 2.30 | V | 1 |
| Long-run differential output voltage | $V_{DIFFPP}$ | 800 | — | 1600 | mV p-p | — |
| Short-run differential output voltage | $V_{DIFFPP}$ | 500 | — | 1000 | mV p-p | — |

**Note:**

1. Voltage relative to COMMON of either signal comprising a differential pair.

### 2.20.5.4.2   DC serial RapidIO receiver specifications

LP-Serial receiver electrical and timing specifications are stated in the text and tables of this section.

Receiver input impedance results in a differential return loss better than 10 dB and a common mode return loss better than 6 dB from 100 MHz to (0.8) × (Baud Frequency). This includes contributions from on-chip circuitry, the chip package, and any off-chip components related to the receiver. AC coupling components are included in this requirement. The reference impedance for return loss measurements is 100-Ω resistive for differential return loss and 25-Ω resistive for common mode.

This table defines the receiver DC specifications for the serial RapidIO interface operating at $SV_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V.

**Table 72. sRIO receiver DC timing specifications—2.5 GBaud, 3.125 GBaud, 5 GBaud**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential input voltage | $V_{IN}$ | 200 | — | 1600 | mV p-p | 1 |

**Note:**
1. Measured at the receiver.

## 2.20.5.5   AC requirements for serial RapidIO

This section explains the AC requirements for the serial RapidIO interface.

### 2.20.5.5.1   AC requirements for serial RapidIO transmitter

This table defines the transmitter AC specifications for the serial RapidIO interface. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 73. sRIO transmitter AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deterministic jitter | $J_D$ | — | — | 0.17 | UI p-p |
| Total jitter | $J_T$ | — | — | 0.35 | UI p-p |
| Unit Interval: 2.5 GBaud | UI | 400 – 100ppm | 400 | 400 + 100ppm | ps |
| Unit Interval: 3.125 GBaud | UI | 320 – 100ppm | 320 | 320 + 100ppm | ps |
| Unit Interval: 5.0 GBaud | UI | 200 – 100ppm | 200 | 200 + 100ppm | ps |

This table defines the receiver AC specifications for the serial RapidIO interface. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 74. sRIO receiver AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deterministic jitter tolerance | $J_D$ | 0.37 | — | — | UI p-p | 1 |
| Combined deterministic and random jitter tolerance | $J_{DR}$ | 0.55 | — | — | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter tolerance[2] | $J_T$ | 0.65 | — | — | UI p-p | 1 |
| Bit error rate | BER | — | — | $10^{-12}$ | — | — |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet,  Rev. 1**

**Table 74. sRIO receiver AC timing specifications (continued)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval: 2.5 GBaud | UI | 400 – 100ppm | 400 | 400 + 100ppm | ps | — |
| Unit Interval: 3.125 GBaud | UI | 320 – 100ppm | 320 | 320 + 100ppm | ps | — |
| Unit Interval: 5.0 GBaud | UI | 200 – 100ppm | 200 | 200 + 100ppm | ps | — |

**Note:**

1. Measured at receiver.
2. Total jitter is composed of three components: deterministic jitter, random jitter and single frequency sinusoidal jitter. The sinusoidal jitter may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of Figure 46. The sinusoidal jitter component is included to ensure margin for low-frequency jitter, wander, noise, crosstalk, and other variable system effects.

This figure shows the single-frequency sinusoidal jitter limits.
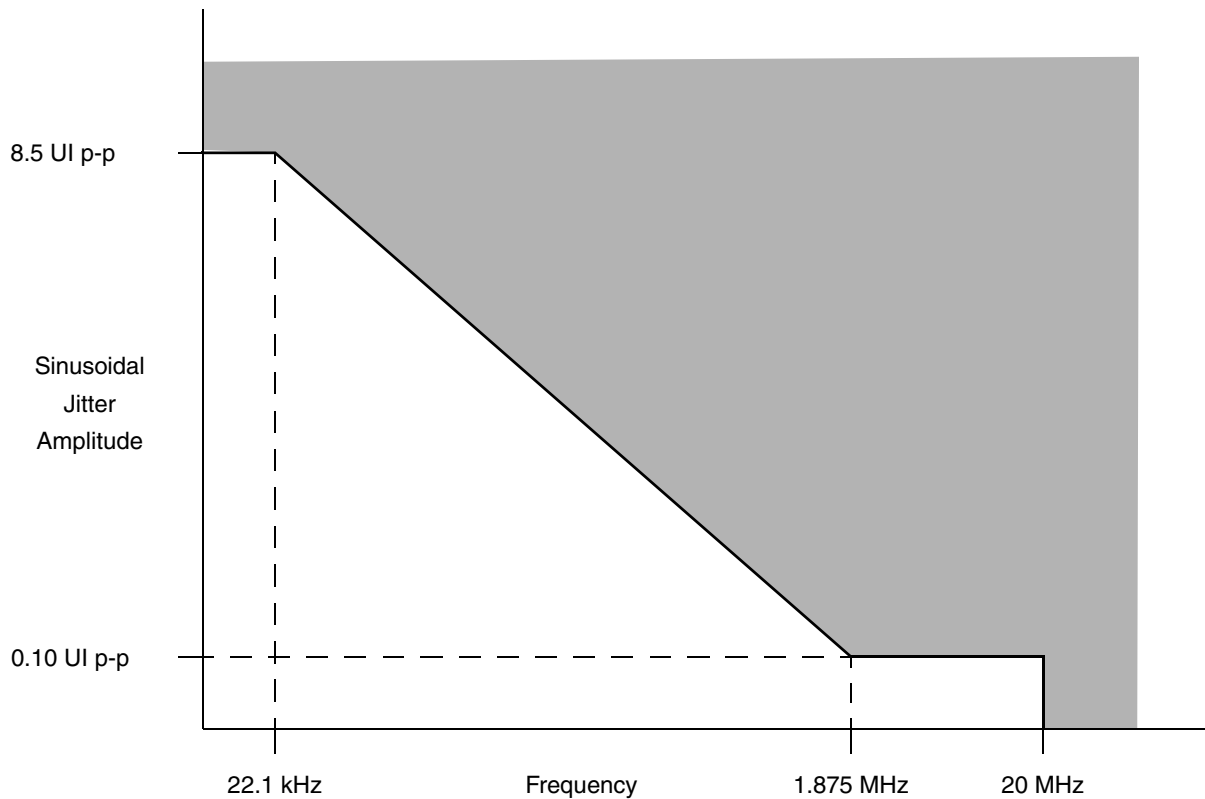


**Figure 46. Single-frequency sinusoidal jitter limits**

## 2.20.6   XAUI

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the XAUI bus.

### 2.20.6.1   XAUI DC electrical characteristics

This section discusses the XAUI DC electrical characteristics for the clocking signals, transmitter, and receiver.

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

### 2.20.6.1.1 DC requirements for XAUI SD_REF_CLK*n* and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$*n*

Only SerDes banks 2–3 (SD_REF_CLK[2:3] and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK[2:3]}}$) may be used for various SerDes XAUI configurations based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS_PRTCL. XAUI is not supported on SerDes bank 1.

For more information on these specifications, see Section 2.20.2.2, "DC level requirement for SerDes reference clocks."

### 2.20.6.1.2 XAUI transmitter DC electrical characteristics

This table defines the XAUI transmitter DC electrical characteristics.

**Table 75. XAUI transmitter DC electrical characteristics (XV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output voltage | $V_O$ | −0.40 | — | 2.30 | V | 1 |
| Differential output voltage | $V_{DIFFPP}$ | 800 | — | 1600 | mV p-p | — |

**Note:**

1. Absolute output voltage limit

### 2.20.6.1.3 XAUI receiver DC electrical characteristics

This table defines the XAUI receiver DC electrical characteristics.

**Table 76. XAUI receiver DC timing specifications (SV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential input voltage | $V_{IN}$ | 200 | 900 | 1600 | mV p-p | 1 |

**Note:**

1. Measured at the receiver.

### 2.20.6.2 XAUI AC timing specifications

This section discusses the XAUI AC timing specifications for the clocking signals, transmitter, and receiver.

## 2.20.6.2.1 AC requirements for XAUI SD_REF_CLK*n* and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}n}$

This table specifies AC requirements for SD_REF_CLK*n* and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}n}$, where n = [2:3]. Only SerDes banks 2–3 may be used for various SerDes XAUI configurations based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS_PRTCL. XAUI is not supported on SerDes bank 1.

**Table 77. XAUI AC SD_REF_CLK*n* and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}n}$ input clock requirements (SV$_{DD}$ = 1.0 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ frequency range | $t_{CLK\_REF}$ | — | 125/156.25 | — | MHz | — |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ clock frequency tolerance | $t_{CLK\_TOL}$ | −100 | — | 100 | ppm | — |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ reference clock duty cycle (measured at 1.6 V) | $t_{CLK\_DUTY}$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | % | — |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ cycle to cycle jitter (period jitter at refClk input) | $t_{CLK\_CJ}$ | — | — | 100 | ps | — |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ total reference clock jitter (peak-to-peak phase jitter at refClk input) | $t_{CLK\_PJ}$ | −50 | — | 50 | ps | — |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ rising/falling edge rate | $t_{CLKRR}/t_{CLKFR}$ | 1 | — | 4 | V/ns | 1 |
| Differential input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 200 | — | — | mV | 2 |
| Differential input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | — | — | −200 | mV | 2 |
| Rising edge rate (SD_REF_CLK*n*) to falling edge rate (SD_REF_CLK*n*) matching | Rise-Fall Matching | — | — | 20 | % | 3, 4 |

**Note:**

1. Measured from −200 mV to +200 mV on the differential waveform (derived from SD_REF_CLK*n* minus $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}n}$). The signal must be monotonic through the measurement region for rise and fall time. The 400 mV measurement window is centered on the differential zero crossing. See Figure 41.
2. Measurement taken from differential waveform
3. Measurement taken from single-ended waveform
4. Matching applies to rising edge for SD_REF_CLK*n* and falling edge rate for $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}n}$. It is measured using a 200 mV window centered on the median cross point where SD_REF_CLK*n* rising meets $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}n}$ falling. The median cross point is used to calculate the voltage thresholds that the oscilloscope uses for the edge rate calculations. The rise edge rate of SD_REF_CLK*n* should be compared to the fall edge rate of $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}n}$, the maximum allowed difference should not exceed 20% of the slowest edge rate. See Figure 42.

## 2.20.6.2.2 XAUI transmitter AC timing specifications

This table defines the XAUI transmitter AC timing specifications. RefClk jitter is not included.

**Table 78. XAUI transmitter AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deterministic jitter | $J_D$ | — | — | 0.17 | UI p-p | — |
| Total jitter | $J_T$ | — | — | 0.35 | UI p-p | — |
| Unit Interval: 3.125 GBaud | UI | 320 − 100 ppm | 320 | 320 + 100 ppm | ps | — |

### 2.20.6.2.3    XAUI receiver AC timing specifications

This table defines the receiver AC specifications for XAUI. RefClk jitter is not included.

**Table 79. XAUI receiver AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deterministic jitter tolerance | $J_D$ | 0.37 | — | — | UI p-p | 1 |
| Combined deterministic and random jitter tolerance | $J_{DR}$ | 0.55 | — | — | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter tolerance | $J_T$ | 0.65 | — | — | UI p-p | 1, 2 |
| Bit error rate | BER | — | — | $10^{-12}$ | — | — |
| Unit Interval: 3.125 GBaud | UI | 320 – 100 ppm | 320 | 320 + 100 ppm | ps | — |

**Note:**

1. Measured at receiver
2. Total jitter is composed of three components: deterministic jitter, random jitter, and single frequency sinusoidal jitter. The sinusoidal jitter may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of Figure 46. The sinusoidal jitter component is included to ensure margin for low frequency jitter, wander, noise, crosstalk, and other variable system effects.

## 2.20.7    Aurora

This section describes the Aurora clocking requirements and AC and DC electrical characteristics.

### 2.20.7.1    Aurora DC electrical characteristics

This section describes the DC electrical characteristics for Aurora.

#### 2.20.7.1.1    Aurora DC clocking requirements for SD_REF_CLK*n* and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}n}$

Only SerDes bank 1 (SD_REF_CLK1 and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK1}}$) may be used for SerDes Aurora configurations based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS_PRTCL. Aurora is not supported on SerDes banks 2-3.

For more information on these specifications, see Section 2.20.2, "SerDes reference clocks."

#### 2.20.7.1.2    Aurora transmitter DC electrical characteristics

This table defines the Aurora transmitter DC electrical characteristics.

**Table 80. Aurora transmitter DC electrical characteristics ($XV_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential output voltage | $V_{DIFFPP}$ | 800 | — | 1600 | mV p-p |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet,  Rev. 1**

### 2.20.7.1.3 Aurora receiver DC electrical characteristics

This table defines the Aurora receiver DC electrical characteristics for Aurora.

**Table 81. Aurora receiver DC electrical characteristics (SV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential input voltage | V$_{IN}$ | 120 | 900 | 1200 | mV p-p | 1 |

**Note:**

1. Measured at receiver

## 2.20.7.2 Aurora AC timing specifications

This section describes the AC timing specifications for Aurora.

### 2.20.7.2.1 Aurora AC clocking requirements for SD_REF_CLK$n$ and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}n$

Only SerDes bank 1 (SD_REF_CLK1 and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK1}}$) may be used for SerDes Aurora configurations based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS_PRTCL. Aurora is not supported on SerDes banks 2–3.

Note that the XAUI clock requirements for SD_REF_CLK$n$ and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}n$ are intended to be used within the clocking guidelines specified by either Section 2.20.2.3, "AC requirements for SerDes reference clocks or Section 2.20.8.2.1, "AC requirements for SATA REF_CLK."

### 2.20.7.2.2 Aurora transmitter AC timing specifications

This table defines the Aurora transmitter AC timing specifications. RefClk jitter is not included.

**Table 82. Aurora transmitter AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deterministic jitter | J$_D$ | — | — | 0.17 | UI p-p |
| Total jitter | J$_T$ | — | — | 0.35 | UI p-p |
| Unit Interval: 2.5 GBaud | UI | 400 – 100 ppm | 400 | 400 + 100 ppm | ps |
| Unit Interval: 3.125 GBaud | UI | 320 – 100 ppm | 320 | 320 + 100 ppm | ps |
| Unit Interval: 5.0 GBaud | UI | 200 – 100 ppm | 200 | 200 + 100 ppm | ps |

### 2.20.7.2.3 Aurora receiver AC timing specifications

This table defines the Aurora receiver AC timing specifications. RefClk jitter is not included.

**Table 83. Aurora receiver AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|-----------|--------|-----|---------|-----|------|------|
| Deterministic jitter tolerance | $J_D$ | 0.37 | — | — | UI p-p | 1 |
| Combined deterministic and random jitter tolerance | $J_{DR}$ | 0.55 | — | — | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter tolerance | $J_T$ | 0.65 | — | — | UI p-p | 1, 2 |
| Bit error rate | BER | — | — | $10^{-12}$ | — | — |
| Unit Interval: 2.5 GBaud | UI | 400 – 100 ppm | 400 | 400 + 100 ppm | ps | — |
| Unit Interval: 3.125 GBaud | UI | 320 – 100 ppm | 320 | 320 + 100 ppm | ps | — |
| Unit Interval: 5.0 GBaud | UI | 200 – 100 ppm | 200 | 200 + 100 ppm | ps | — |

**Note:**

1. Measured at receiver
2. Total jitter is composed of three components: deterministic jitter, random jitter, and single frequency sinusoidal jitter. The sinusoidal jitter may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of Figure 46. The sinusoidal jitter component is included to ensure margin for low frequency jitter, wander, noise, crosstalk and other variable system effects.

## 2.20.8   Serial ATA (SATA)

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the serial ATA (SATA) interface.

### 2.20.8.1   SATA DC electrical characteristics

This section describes the DC electrical characteristics for SATA.

#### 2.20.8.1.1   SATA DC transmitter output characteristics

This table provides the DC differential transmitter output DC characteristics for the transmission.

**Table 84. Gen1i/1.5G transmitter (Tx) DC specifications ($XV_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|-----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Tx differential output voltage | $V_{SATA\_TXDIFF}$ | 400 | — | 600 | mV p-p | 1 |
| Tx differential pair impedance | $Z_{SATA\_TXDIFFIM}$ | 85 | 100 | 115 | Ω | 2 |

**Note:**

1. Terminated by 50 Ω load.
2. DC impedance

This table provides the differential transmitter output DC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen2i or 3.0 Gbits/s transmission.

**Table 85. Gen 2i/3G transmitter (Tx) DC specifications (XV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tx diff output voltage | V$_{SATA\_TXDIFF}$ | 400 | — | 700 | mV p-p | 1 |
| Tx differential pair impedance | Z$_{SATA\_TXDIFFIM}$ | 85 | 100 | 115 | Ω | — |

**Note:**

1. Terminated by 50 Ω load.

## 2.20.8.1.2  SATA DC receiver (Rx) input characteristics

This table provides the Gen1i or 1.5 Gbits/s differential receiver input DC characteristics for the SATA interface.

**Table 86. Gen1i/1.5 G receiver (Rx) input DC specifications (SV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential input voltage | V$_{SATA\_RXDIFF}$ | 240 | — | 600 | mV p-p | 1 |
| Differential Rx input impedance | Z$_{SATA\_RXSEIM}$ | 85 | 100 | 115 | Ω | 2 |
| OOB signal detection threshold | V$_{SATA\_OOB}$ | 50 | 120 | 240 | mV p-p | 2 |

**Note:**

1. Voltage relative to common of either signal comprising a differential pair
2. DC impedance

This table provides the Gen2i or 3 Gbits/s differential receiver input DC characteristics for the SATA interface.

**Table 87. Gen2i/3 G receiver (Rx) input DC specifications (SV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential input voltage | V$_{SATA\_RXDIFF}$ | 275 | — | 750 | mV p-p | 1 |
| Differential Rx input impedance | Z$_{SATA\_RXSEIM}$ | 85 | 100 | 115 | Ω | 2 |
| OOB signal detection threshold | V$_{SATA\_OOB}$ | 75 | 120 | 240 | mV p-p | 2 |

**Note:**

1. Voltage relative to common of either signal comprising a differential pair
2. DC impedance

## 2.20.8.2  SATA AC timing specifications

This section discusses the SATA AC timing specifications.

## 2.20.8.2.1   AC requirements for SATA REF_CLK

The AC requirements for the SATA reference clock are listed in this table to be guaranteed by the customer's application design.

**Table 88. SATA reference clock input requirements**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|-----------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ frequency range | $t_{CLK\_REF}$ | — | 100/125 | — | MHz | 1 |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ clock frequency tolerance | $t_{CLK\_TOL}$ | −350 | — | +350 | ppm | — |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ reference clock duty cycle (measured at 1.6 V) | $t_{CLK\_DUTY}$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | % | — |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ cycle-to-cycle clock jitter (period jitter) | $t_{CLK\_CJ}$ | — | — | 100 | ps | 2 |
| SD_REF_CLK/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ total reference clock jitter, phase jitter (peak-peak) | $t_{CLK\_PJ}$ | −50 | — | +50 | ps | 2, 3, 4 |

**Note:**

1. **Caution:** Only 100, and 125 MHz have been tested. In-between values do not work correctly with the rest of the system.
2. At RefClk input
3. In a frequency band from 150 kHz to 15 MHz at BER of $10^{-12}$
4. Total peak-to-peak deterministic jitter should be less than or equal to 50 ps.

This figure shows the reference clock timing waveform.
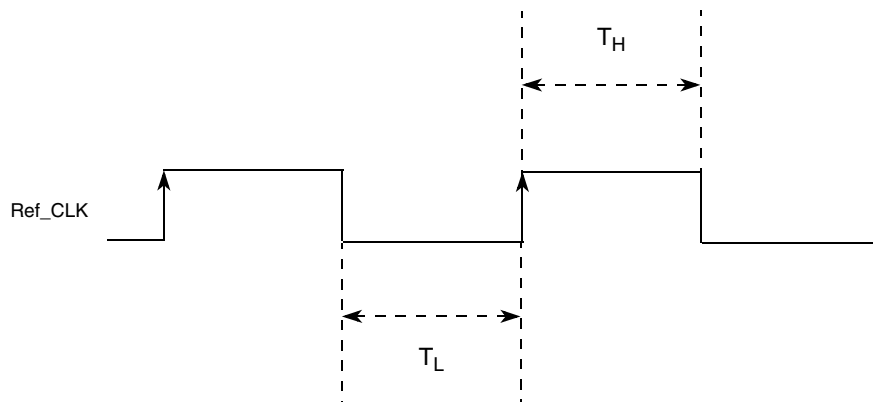


**Figure 47. Reference clock timing waveform**

## 2.20.8.3   AC transmitter output characteristics

This table provides the differential transmitter output AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen1i or 1.5 Gbits/s transmission. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 89. Gen1i/1.5 G transmitter (Tx) AC specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Channel speed | $t_{CH\_SPEED}$ | — | 1.5 | — | Gbps | — |
| Unit Interval | $T_{UI}$ | 666.4333 | 666.6667 | 670.2333 | ps | — |
| Total jitter data-data 5 UI | $U_{SATA\_TXTJ5UI}$ | — | — | 0.355 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter, data-data 250 UI | $U_{SATA\_TXTJ250UI}$ | — | — | 0.47 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Deterministic jitter, data-data 5 UI | $U_{SATA\_TXDJ5UI}$ | — | — | 0.175 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Deterministic jitter, data-data 250 UI | $U_{SATA\_TXDJ250UI}$ | — | — | 0.22 | UI p-p | 1 |

**Note:**

1. Measured at Tx output pins peak to peak phase variation, random data pattern

This table provides the differential transmitter output AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen2i or 3.0 Gbits/s transmission. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 90. Gen 2i/3 G transmitter (Tx) AC specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Channel speed | $t_{CH\_SPEED}$ | — | 3.0 | — | Gbps | — |
| Unit Interval | $T_{UI}$ | 333.2167 | 333.3333 | 335.1167 | ps | — |
| Total jitter $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 10$ | $U_{SATA\_TXTJfB/10}$ | — | — | 0.3 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 500$ | $U_{SATA\_TXTJfB/500}$ | — | — | 0.37 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 1667$ | $U_{SATA\_TXTJfB/1667}$ | — | — | 0.55 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 10$ | $U_{SATA\_TXDJfB/10}$ | — | — | 0.17 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 500$ | $U_{SATA\_TXDJfB/500}$ | — | — | 0.19 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 1667$ | $U_{SATA\_TXDJfB/1667}$ | — | — | 0.35 | UI p-p | 1 |

**Note:**

1. Measured at Tx output pins peak-to-peak phase variation, random data pattern

## 2.20.8.4   AC differential receiver input characteristics

This table provides the Gen1i or 1.5 Gbits/s differential receiver input AC characteristics for the SATA interface. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 91. Gen 1i/1.5G receiver (Rx) AC specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | $T_{UI}$ | 666.4333 | 666.6667 | 670.2333 | ps | — |
| Total jitter data-data 5 UI | $U_{SATA\_TXTJ5UI}$ | — | — | 0.43 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter, data-data 250 UI | $U_{SATA\_TXTJ250UI}$ | — | — | 0.60 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Deterministic jitter, data-data 5 UI | $U_{SATA\_TXDJ5UI}$ | — | — | 0.25 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Deterministic jitter, data-data 250 UI | $U_{SATA\_TXDJ250UI}$ | — | — | 0.35 | UI p-p | 1 |

**Note:**

1. Measured at receiver.

This table provides the differential receiver input AC characteristics for the SATA interface at Gen2i or 3.0 Gbits/s transmission. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 92. Gen 2i/3G receiver (Rx) AC specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unit Interval | $T_{UI}$ | 333.2167 | 333.3333 | 335.1167 | ps | — |
| Total jitter $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 10$ | $U_{SATA\_TXTJfB/10}$ | — | — | 0.46 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 500$ | $U_{SATA\_TXTJfB/500}$ | — | — | 0.60 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Total jitter $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 1667$ | $U_{SATA\_TXTJfB/1667}$ | — | — | 0.65 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 10$ | $U_{SATA\_TXDJfB/10}$ | — | — | 0.35 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 500$ | $U_{SATA\_TXDJfB/500}$ | — | — | 0.42 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Deterministic jitter, $f_{C3dB} = f_{BAUD} \div 1667$ | $U_{SATA\_TXDJfB/1667}$ | — | — | 0.35 | UI p-p | 1 |

**Note:**

1. Measured at receiver.

## 2.20.9   SGMII interface

Each SGMII port features a 4-wire AC-coupled serial link from the SerDes interface of the chip, as shown in Figure 48, where $C_{TX}$ is the external (on board) AC-coupled capacitor. Each output pin of the SerDes transmitter differential pair features 50-$\Omega$ output impedance. Each input of the SerDes receiver differential pair features 50-$\Omega$ on-die termination to XGND. The reference circuit of the SerDes transmitter and receiver is shown in Figure 43.

### 2.20.9.0.1   SGMII clocking requirements for SD_REF_CLK*n* and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}n}$

When operating in SGMII mode, the EC_GTX_CLK125 clock is not required for this port. Instead, a SerDes reference clock is required on SD_REF_CLK[1:3] and $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK[1:3]}}$ pins. SerDes banks 1-3 may be used for SerDes SGMII configurations based on the RCW Configuration field SRDS_PRTCL.

For more information on these specifications, see Section 2.20.2, "SerDes reference clocks."

## 2.20.9.1   SGMII DC electrical characteristics

This section discusses the electrical characteristics for the SGMII interface.

### 2.20.9.1.1   SGMII transmit DC timing specifications

This table describe the SGMII SerDes transmitter and receiver AC-coupled DC electrical characteristics for 1.25 GBaud. Transmitter DC characteristics are measured at the transmitter outputs (SD_TX$n$ and $\overline{SD\_TX}n$) as shown in Figure 49.

**Table 93. SGMII DC transmitter electrical characteristics (XV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output high voltage | V$_{OH}$ | — | — | 1.5 x $\lvert V_{OD} \rvert$-max | mV | 1 |
| Output low voltage | V$_{OL}$ | $\lvert V_{OD} \rvert$-min/2 | — | — | mV | 1 |
| Output differential voltage[2, 3, 4] (XV$_{DD-Typ}$ at 1.5 V and 1.8 V) | $\lvert V_{OD} \rvert$ | 320 | 500.0 | 725.0 | mV | B(1-3)TECR(lane)0[AMP_RED] =0b000000 |
|  |  | 293.8 | 459.0 | 665.6 |  | B(1-3)TECR(lane)0[AMP_RED] =0b000010 |
|  |  | 266.9 | 417.0 | 604.7 |  | B(1-3)TECR(lane)0[AMP_RED] =0b000101 |
|  |  | 240.6 | 376.0 | 545.2 |  | B(1-3)TECR(lane)0[AMP_RED] =0b001000 |
|  |  | 213.1 | 333.0 | 482.9 |  | B(1-3)TECR(lane)0[AMP_RED] =0b001100 |
|  |  | 186.9 | 292.0 | 423.4 |  | B(1-3)TECR(lane)0[AMP_RED] =0b001111 |
|  |  | 160.0 | 250.0 | 362.5 |  | B(1-3)TECR(lane)0[AMP_RED] =0b010011 |
| Output impedance (single-ended) | R$_O$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | Ω | — |

**Note:**

1. This does not align to DC-coupled SGMII.
2. $\lvert V_{OD} \rvert = \lvert V_{SD\_TXn} - V_{\overline{SD\_TXn}} \rvert$. $\lvert V_{OD} \rvert$ is also referred to as output differential peak voltage. $V_{TX-DIFFp-p} = 2*\lvert V_{OD} \rvert$.
3. Example amplitude reduction setting for SGMII on SerDes bank 1 lane E: B1TECRE0[AMP_RED] = 0b000010 for an output differential voltage of 459 mV typical.
4. The $\lvert V_{OD} \rvert$ value shown in the Typ column is based on the condition of XVDD_SRDSn-Typ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V, no common mode offset variation. SerDes transmitter is terminated with 100-Ω differential load between SD_TX$n$ and $\overline{SD\_TX}n$.

This figure shows an example of a 4-wire AC-coupled SGMII serial link connection.
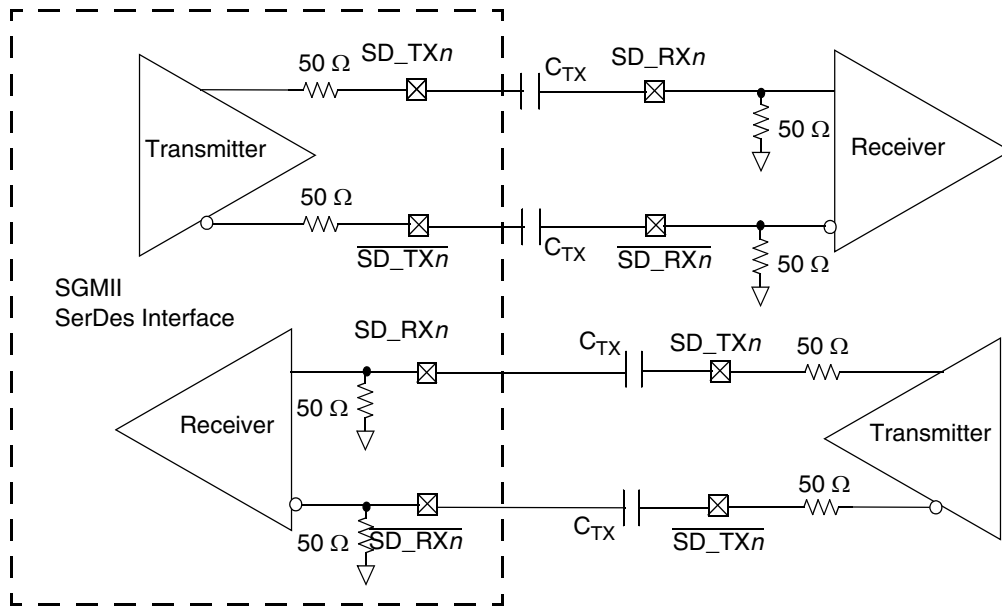


**Figure 48. 4-wire AC-coupled SGMII serial link connection example**

This figure shows the SGMII transmitter DC measurement circuit.
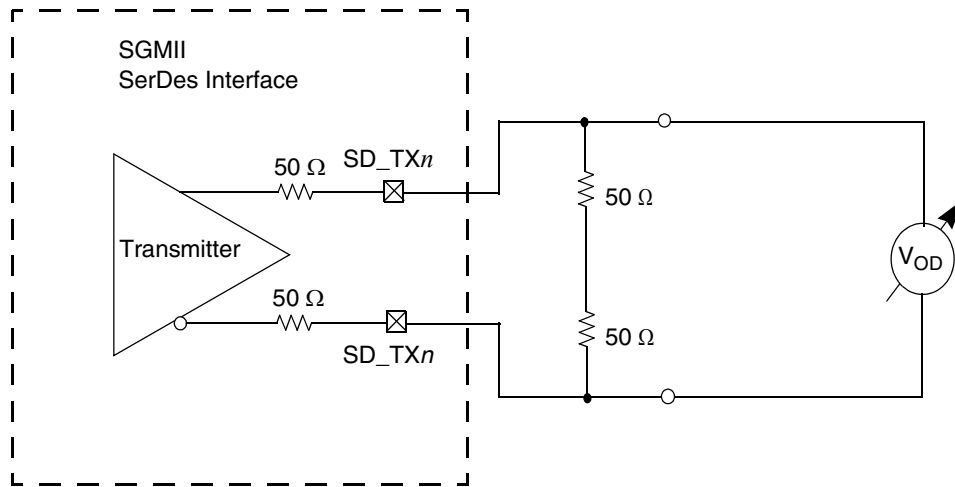


**Figure 49. SGMII transmitter DC measurement circuit**

This table defines the SGMII 2.5x transmitter DC electrical characteristics for 3.125 GBaud.

**Table 94. SGMII 2.5x transmitter DC electrical characteristics (XV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output voltage | V$_O$ | −0.40 | — | 2.30 | V | 1 |
| Differential output voltage | V$_{DIFFPP}$ | 800 | — | 1600 | mV p-p | — |

**Note:**

1. Absolute output voltage limit

## 2.20.9.1.2 SGMII DC receiver electrical characteristics

This table lists the SGMII DC receiver electrical characteristics for 1.25 GBaud. Source synchronous clocking is not supported. Clock is recovered from the data.

**Table 95. SGMII DC receiver electrical characteristics (SV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DC Input voltage range | | — | | N/A | | — | 1 |
| Input differential voltage | REIDL_CTL = 001xx | V$_{RX\_DIFFp-p}$ | 100 | — | 1200 | mV | 2, 4 |
| | REIDL_CTL = 100xx | | 175 | — | | | |
| Loss of signal threshold | REIDL_CTL = 001xx | V$_{LOS}$ | 30 | — | 100 | mV | 3, 4 |
| | REIDL_CTL = 100xx | | 65 | — | 175 | | |
| Receiver differential input impedance | | Z$_{RX\_DIFF}$ | 80 | — | 120 | Ω | — |

**Note:**

1. Input must be externally AC coupled.
2. V$_{RX\_DIFFp-p}$ is also referred to as peak-to-peak input differential voltage.
3. The concept of this parameter is equivalent to the electrical idle detect threshold parameter in PCI Express. Refer to Section 2.20.4.4, "PCI Express DC physical layer receiver specifications," and Section 2.20.4.5.2, "PCI Express AC physical layer receiver specifications," for further explanation.
4. The REIDL_CTL shown in the table refers to the chip's SerDes control register B(1-3)GCR(lane)1[REIDL_CTL] bit field.

Table 76 defines the SGMII 2.5x receiver DC electrical characteristics for 3.125 GBaud.

**Table 96. SGMII 2.5x receiver DC timing specifications (SV$_{DD}$ = 1.5 V or 1.8 V)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Differential input voltage | V$_{IN}$ | 200 | 900 | 1600 | mV p-p | 1 |

**Note:**

1. Measured at the receiver.

## 2.20.9.2 SGMII AC timing specifications

This section discusses the AC timing specifications for the SGMII interface.

### 2.20.9.2.1    SGMII transmit AC timing specifications

This table provides the SGMII transmit AC timing specifications. A source synchronous clock is not supported. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter.

**Table 97. SGMII transmit AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deterministic jitter | JD | — | — | 0.17 | UI p-p | — |
| Total jitter | JT | — | — | 0.35 | UI p-p | 1 |
| Unit Interval: 1.25 GBaud | UI | 800 – 100 ppm | 800 | 800 + 100 ppm | ps | — |
| Unit Interval: 3.125 GBaud | UI | 320 – 100 ppm | 320 | 320 + 100 ppm | ps | — |
| AC coupling capacitor | $C_{TX}$ | 10 | — | 200 | nF | 2 |

**Note:**

1. See Figure 46 for single frequency sinusoidal jitter measurements.
2. The external AC coupling capacitor is required. It is recommended that it be placed near the device transmitter outputs.

### 2.20.9.2.2    SGMII AC measurement details

Transmitter and receiver AC characteristics are measured at the transmitter outputs (SD_TX$n$ and $\overline{SD\_TXn}$) or at the receiver inputs (SD_RX$n$ and $\overline{SD\_RXn}$) respectively, as depicted in this figure.
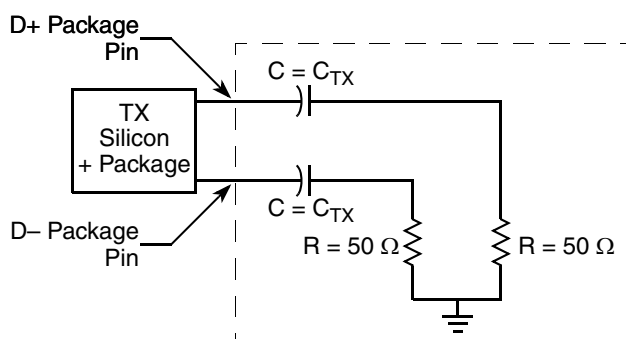


**Figure 50. SGMII AC test/measurement load**

### 2.20.9.2.3    SGMII receiver AC timing specification

The following table provides the SGMII receiver AC timing specifications. The AC timing specifications do not include RefClk jitter. Source synchronous clocking is not supported. Clock is recovered from the data.

**Table 98. SGMII receive AC timing specifications**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deterministic jitter tolerance | JD | 0.37 | — | — | UI p-p | 1, 2 |
| Combined deterministic and random jitter tolerance | JDR | 0.55 | — | — | UI p-p | 1, 2 |
| Total jitter tolerance | JT | 0.65 | — | — | UI p-p | 1, 2, 3 |

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet,  Rev. 1**

**Table 98. SGMII receive AC timing specifications (continued)**

For recommended operating conditions, see Table 3.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit error ratio | BER | — | — | $10^{-12}$ | — | — |
| Unit Interval: 1.25 GBaud | UI | 800 – 100 ppm | 800 | 800 + 100 ppm | ps | 1 |
| Unit Interval: 3.125 GBaud | UI | 320 – 100 ppm | 320 | 320 + 100 ppm | ps | 1 |

**Note:**

1. Measured at receiver.
2. Refer to RapidIO[TM] 1×/4× LP Serial Physical Layer Specification for interpretation of jitter specifications.
3. Total jitter is composed of three components: deterministic jitter, random jitter, and single frequency sinusoidal jitter. The sinusoidal jitter may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of Figure 46. The sinusoidal jitter component is included to ensure margin for low frequency jitter, wander, noise, crosstalk and other variable system effects.

The sinusoidal jitter in the total jitter tolerance may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of Figure 46.

# 3      Hardware design considerations

## 3.1      System clocking

This section describes the PLL configuration of the chip.

This device includes 7 PLLs, as follows:

- There are 2 selectable core Complex PLLs which generate a core clock from the externally supplied SYSCLK input. Core complex 0-1 can select from CC1 PLL or CC2 PLL. The frequency ratio between the core Complex PLLs and SYSCLK is selected using the configuration bits as described in Section 3.1.3, "e5500-64 core complex to SYSCLK PLL ratio." The frequency for each core complex 0-1 is selected using the configuration bits as described in Table 102.

- The platform PLL generates the platform clock from the externally supplied SYSCLK input. The frequency ratio between the platform and SYSCLK is selected using the platform PLL ratio configuration bits as described in Section 3.1.2, "Platform to SYSCLK PLL ratio."

- The DDR block PLL generates the DDR clock from the externally supplied SYSCLK input (asynchronous mode) or from the platform clock (synchronous mode). The frequency ratio is selected using the Memory Controller Complex PLL multiplier/ratio configuration bits as described in Section 3.1.5, "DDR controller PLL ratios."

- Each of the three SerDes blocks has a PLL which generate a core clock from their respective externally supplied SD_REF_CLK$n$/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}n}$ inputs. The frequency ratio is selected using the SerDes PLL ratio configuration bits as described in Section 3.1.6, "Frequency options."

## 3.1.1  Clock ranges

This table provides the clocking specifications for the processor core, platform, memory, and local bus.

**Table 99. Processor clocking specifications**

| Characteristic | Maximum processor core frequency | | | | | | | | Unit | Note |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1200 MHz | | 1600 MHz | | 1800 MHz | | 2000 MHz | | | |
| | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | | |
| e5500 Core PLL Frequency | 1200 | 1200 | 1333 | 1600 | 1333 | 1800 | 1333 | 2000 | MHz | 1, 4 |
| e5500 Core Frequency | 600 | 1200 | 667 | 1600 | 667 | 1800 | 667 | 2000 | MHz | 4 |
| Platform Clock Frequency | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 700 | 600 | 800 | MHz | 1 |
| Memory bus clock frequency | 400 | 600 | 400 | 600 | 400 | 650 | 400 | 667 | MHz | 1, 2, 5, 6 |
| Local bus clock frequency | — | 75 | — | 75 | — | 87.5 | — | 100 | MHz | 3 |
| PME | — | 300 | — | 300 | — | 350 | — | 400 | MHz | 7 |
| FM*n* | — | 450 | — | 450 | — | 500 | — | 600 | MHz | 8 |

**Note:**

1. **Caution:** The platform clock to SYSCLK ratio and e5500 core to SYSCLK ratio settings must be chosen such that the resulting SYSCLK frequency, e5500 (core) frequency, and platform clock frequency do not exceed their respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies.
2. The memory bus clock speed is half the DDR3/DDR3L data rate. DDR3/DDR3L memory bus clock frequency is limited to min = 400 MT/s.
3. The local bus clock speed on LCLK[0:1] is determined by the platform clock divided by the local bus ratio programmed in LCRR[CLKDIV]. See the reference manual for your chip for more information.
4. The e5500 core can run at e5500 core complex PLL/1 or PLL/2. With a minimum core complex PLL frequency of 1333 MHz, this results in a minimum allowable e5500 core frequency of 667MHz for PLL/2.
5. In synchronous mode, the memory bus clock speed is half the platform clock frequency. In other words, the DDR data rate is the same as the platform frequency. If the desired DDR data rate is higher than the platform frequency, asynchronous mode must be used.
6. In asynchronous mode, the memory bus clock speed is dictated by its own PLL.
7. The PME runs synchronously to the platform clock, running at a frequency of platform clock/2.
8. For the FMan: 300 MHz is the minimum to support 1 G. 450 MHz is the minimum to support 10 G. 500 MHz is the minimum to support 10 G with PCD. 600 MHz is the minimum to support 12 G (10 G + 2*1 G) with PCD.

## 3.1.2     Platform to SYSCLK PLL ratio

The allowed platform clock to SYSCLK ratios are shown in this table.

Note that in synchronous DDR mode, the DDR data rate is the determining factor for selecting the platform bus frequency because the platform frequency must equal the DDR data rate.

In asynchronous DDR mode, the memory bus clock frequency is decoupled from the platform bus frequency.

**Table 100. Platform to SYSCLK PLL ratios**

| Binary value of SYS_PLL_RAT | Platform:SYSCLK ratio |
|:---:|:---:|
| 0_0100 | 4:1 |
| 0_0101 | 5:1 |
| 0_0110 | 6:1 |
| 0_0111 | 7:1 |
| 0_1000 | 8:1 |
| All Others | Reserved |

## 3.1.3     e5500-64 core complex to SYSCLK PLL ratio

The clock ratio between SYSCLK and each of the two core complex PLLs is determined at power up by the binary value of the RCW field CCn_PLL_RAT. This table describes the supported ratios. Note that a core complex PLL frequency targeting 1 GHz and above must set RCW field CCn_PLL_CFG = 0b00, for frequency targeting below 1 GHz set CCn_PLL_CFG = 0b01.

This table lists the supported Core Complex to SYSCLK ratios.

**Table 101. e5500 core complex PLL to SYSCLK ratios**

| Binary Value of CCn_PLL_RAT | Core Complex:SYSCLK Ratio |
|:---:|:---:|
| 0_1000 | 8:1 |
| 0_1001 | 9:1 |
| 0_1010 | 10:1 |
| 0_1011 | 11:1 |
| 0_1100 | 12:1 |
| 0_1110 | 14:1 |
| 0_1111 | 15:1 |
| 1_0000 | 16:1 |
| 1_0001 | 17:1 |
| 1_0010 | 18:1 |
| All Others | Reserved |

## 3.1.4    e5500 core complex PLL select

The clock frequency of each the e5500 core 0–1 complex is determined by the binary value of the RCW field CC*n*_PLL_SEL. This table describes the supported ratios for each core complex 0-1, where each individual core complex can select a frequency from the table.

For this table, if CC2 PLL is used by core0, then CC2 PLL must be operated at a lower frequency than the CC1 PLL, and its maximum allowed frequency is 80% of the maximum rated frequency of the core at nominal voltage. Similarly, if CC1 PLL is used by core1, then CC1 PLL must be operated at a lower frequency than the CC2 PLL, and its maximum allowed frequency is 80% of the maximum rated frequency of the core at nominal voltage.

**Table 102. Core complcx [0,1] PLL select**

| Binary value of C*n*_PLL_SEL | e5500 core complex 0 clock | e5500 core complex 1 clock |
|---|---|---|
| 0000 | CC1 PLL /1 | CC1 PLL /1 |
| 0001 | CC1 PLL /2 | Reserved |
| 0100 | CC2 PLL /1 | CC2 PLL /1 |
| 0101 | Reserved | CC2 PLL /2 |
| All Others | Reserved | Reserved |

## 3.1.5    DDR controller PLL ratios

The dual DDR memory controller complexes can be synchronous with or asynchronous to the platform, depending on configuration. Both DDR controllers operate at the same frequency configuration. For P5010, only the DDR-1 controller is available.

Table 103 describes the clock ratio between the DDR memory controller PLLs and the externally supplied SYSCLK input (asynchronous mode) or from the platform clock (synchronous mode).

In asynchronous DDR mode, the DDR data rate to SYSCLK ratios supported are listed in Table 103. This ratio is determined by the binary value of the RCW Configuration field MEM_PLL_RAT[10:14].

The RCW Configuration field MEM_PLL_CFG[8:9] must be set to MEM_PLL_CFG[8:9] = 0b01 if the applied DDR PLL reference clock frequency is greater than the cutoff frequency listed in Table 103 and Table 104 for asynchronous and synchronous DDR clock ratios respectively, else set MEM_PLL_CFG[8:9]=b'00.

### NOTE

The RCW Configuration field DDR_SYNC (bit 184) must be set to b'0 for asynchronous mode, and b'1 for synchronous mode.

The RCW Configuration field DDR_RATE (bit 232) must be set to b'0 for asynchronous mode, and b'1 for synchronous mode.

The RCW Configuration field DDR_RSV0 (bit 234) must be set to b'0 for all ratios.

**Table 103. Asynchronous DDR clock ratio**

| Binary value of MEM_PLL_RAT[10:14] | DDR:SYSCLK ratio | Set MEM_PLL_CFG = 01 for SYSCLK freq[1] |
|---|---|---|
| 0_0101 | 5:1 | >96.7 MHz |
| 0_0110 | 6:1 | >80.6 MHz |
| 0_1000 | 8:1 | >120.9 MHz |
| 0_1001 | 9:1 | >107.4 MHz |
| 0_1010 | 10:1 | >96.7 MHz |
| 0_1100 | 12:1 | >80.6 MHz |
| 0_1101 | 13:1 | >74.4 MHz |
| All Others | Reserved | — |

**Note:**

1. Set RCW field MEM_PLL_CFG = 0b01 if the applied DDR PLL reference clock (SYSCLK) frequency is greater than given cutoff, else set to 0b00 for frequency that is less than or equal to cutoff.

In synchronous mode, the DDR data rate to platform clock ratios supported are listed in this table. This ratio is determined by the binary value of the RCW Configuration field MEM_PLL_RAT[10:14].

**Table 104. Synchronous DDR clock ratio**

| Binary Value of MEM_PLL_RAT[10:14] | DDR:Platform CLK Ratio | Set MEM_PLL_CFG=01 for Platform CLK Freq[1] |
|---|---|---|
| 0_0001 | 1:1 | >600 MHz |
| All Others | Reserved | — |

**Note:**

1. Set MEM_PLL_CFG=0b01 if the applied DDR PLL reference clock (Platform clock) frequency is greater than given cutoff, else set to 0b00 for frequency that is less than or equal to cutoff.

# 3.1.6    Frequency options

This section discusses interface frequency options.

## 3.1.6.1    SYSCLK and platform frequency options

This table shows the expected frequency options for SYSCLK and platform frequencies.

**Table 105. SYSCLK and platform frequency options**

| Platform: SYSCLK Ratio | SYSCLK (MHz) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 100 | 125 | 133.3 | 150 | 166 |
| | Platform Frequency (MHz)[1] | | | | |
| 4:1 | | | | 600 | 664 |
| 5:1 | | 625 | 667 | 750 | |
| 6:1 | 600 | 750 | 800 | | |
| 7:1 | 700 | | | | |
| 8:1 | 800 | | | | |

[1]  Platform frequency values are shown rounded down to the nearest whole number (decimal place accuracy removed)

## 3.1.6.2    Minimum platform frequency requirements for high-speed interfaces

The platform clock frequency must be considered for proper operation of high-speed interfaces as described below.

For proper PCI Express operation, the platform clock frequency must be greater than or equal to the values shown in Figure 51 and Figure 52.

$$\frac{527\ \text{MHz} \times (\text{PCI Express link width})}{8}$$

**Figure 51. Gen 1 PEX minimum platform frequency**

$$\frac{527\ \text{MHz} \times (\text{PCI Express link width})}{4}$$

**Figure 52. Gen 2 PEX minimum platform frequency**

See Section 18.1.3.2, "Link Width," in the reference manual for your chip for PCI Express interface width details. Note that "PCI Express link width" in the above equation refers to the negotiated link width as the result of PCI Express link training, which may or may not be the same as the link width POR selection.

For proper serial RapidIO operation, the platform clock frequency must be greater than or equal to:

$$\frac{2 \times (0.8512) \times (\text{serial RapidIO interface frequency}) \times (\text{serial RapidIO link width})}{64}$$

**Figure 53. Serial RapidIO minimum platform frequency**

See Section 19.4, "LP-Serial Signal Descriptions," in the reference manual for your chip for Serial RapidIO interface width and frequency details.

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet,  Rev. 1**

## 3.1.7     SerDes PLL ratio

The clock ratio between each of the three SerDes PLLs and their respective externally supplied
SD_REF_CLK*n*/$\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}n}$ inputs is determined by the binary value of the RCW Configuration field SRDS_RATIO_B*n*
as shown in this table. Furthermore, each SerDes lane grouping can be run at a SerDes PLL frequency divider determined by
the binary value of the RCW field SRDS_DIV_B*n* as shown in Table 107 and Table 108.

This table lists the supported SerDes PLL Bank *n* to SD_REF_CLK*n* ratios.

**Table 106. SerDes PLL Bank *n* to SD_REF_CLK*n* ratios**

| Binary value of SRDS_RATIO_B1 | SRDS_PLL_*n*:SD_REF_CLK*n* ratio | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | *n* = 1 (Bank 1) | *n* = 2 (Bank 2) | *n* = 3 (Bank 3) |
| 001 | Reserved | 20:1 | 20:1 |
| 010 | 25:1 | 25:1 | 25:1 |
| 011 | 40:1 | 40:1 | 40:1 |
| 100 | 50:1 | 50:1 | 50:1 |
| 101 | Reserved | Reserved | 24:1 |
| 110 | Reserved | Reserved | 30:1 |
| All Others | Reserved | Reserved | Reserved |

This table shows the PLL divider support for each pair of banes on SerDes Bank 1.

**Table 107. SerDes Bank 1 PLL dividers**

| Binary Value of SRDS_DIV_B1[0:4] | SerDes Bank 1 PLL divider |
|---|---|
| 0b0 | Divide by 1 off Bank 1 PLL |
| 0b1 | Divide by 2 off Bank 1 PLL |

**Note:**

1.  1 bit (of 5 total SRDS_DIV_B1 bits) controls each pair of lanes, where the first bit controls configuration of lanes A/B (or 0/1) and the last bit controls configuration of lanes I/J (or 8/9).

This table shows the PLL dividers supported for each 4 lane group for SerDes Banks 2 and 3.

**Table 108. SerDes Banks 2 and 3 PLL Dividers**

| Binary Value of SRDS_DIV_B*n* | SerDes Bank *n* PLL divider |
|---|---|
| 0b0 | Divide by 1 off Bank *n* PLL |
| 0b1 | Divide by 2 off Bank *n* PLL |

**Note:**

1.  One bit controls all 4 lanes of each bank.
2.  n = 2 or 3 (SerDes bank 2 or bank 3)

## 3.1.8     Frame manager clock select

The frame managers, FM, can each be synchronous with or asynchronous to the platform, depending on configuration.

This table describes the clocking options that may be applied to each FM. The clock selection is determined by the binary value
of the RCW Clocking Configuration fields FM_CLK_SEL.

**Table 109. Frame manager clock select**

| Binary value of FM_CLK_SEL | FM frequency |
|:---:|:---:|
| 0b0 | Platform clock frequency /2 |
| 0b1 | Core complex frequency /2 [1] |

**Note:**

   1. For asynchronous mode, max frequency, see Table 99.

## 3.2   Supply power default setting

This chip is capable of supporting multiple power supply levels on its I/O supplies. The I/O voltage select inputs, shown in the following table, properly configure the receivers and drivers of the I/Os associated with the BVDD, CVDD, and LVDD power planes, respectively.

### WARNING

Incorrect voltage select settings can lead to irreversible device damage.

**Table 110. I/O voltage selection**

| Signals | Value (binary) | VDD voltage selection | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | BVDD | CVDD | LVDD |
| IO_VSEL[0:4] Default (0_0000) | 0_0000 | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V |
| | 0_0001 | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 2.5 V |
| | 0_0011 | 3.3 V | 2.5 V | 3.3 V |
| | 0_0100 | 3.3 V | 2.5 V | 2.5 V |
| | 0_0110 | 3.3 V | 1.8 V | 3.3 V |
| | 0_0111 | 3.3 V | 1.8 V | 2.5 V |
| | 0_1001 | 2.5 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V |
| | 0_1010 | 2.5 V | 3.3 V | 2.5 V |
| | 0_1100 | 2.5 V | 2.5 V | 3.3 V |
| | 0_1101 | 2.5 V | 2.5 V | 2.5 V |
| | 0_1111 | 2.5 V | 1.8 V | 3.3 V |
| | 1_0000 | 2.5 V | 1.8 V | 2.5 V |
| | 1_0010 | 1.8 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V |
| | 1_0011 | 1.8 V | 3.3 V | 2.5 V |
| | 1_0101 | 1.8 V | 2.5 V | 3.3 V |
| | 1_0110 | 1.8 V | 2.5 V | 2.5 V |
| | 1_1000 | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 3.3 V |
| | 1_1001 | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 2.5 V |
| | 1_1011 | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V |
| | 1_1100 | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V |
| | 1_1101 | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V |
| | 1_1110 | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V |
| | 1_1111 | 3.3 V | 3.3 V | 3.3 V |
| | All Others | Reserved | | |

## 3.3 Power supply design

### 3.3.1 PLL power supply filtering

Each of the PLLs described in Section 3.1, "System clocking," is provided with power through independent power supply pins ($AV_{DD\_PLAT}$, $AV_{DD\_CCn}$, $AV_{DD\_DDR}$, and $AV_{DD\_SRDSn}$). $AV_{DD\_PLAT}$, $AV_{DD\_CCn}$ and $AV_{DD\_DDR}$ voltages must be derived directly from the $V_{DD\_PL}$ source through a low frequency filter scheme. $AV_{DD\_SRDSn}$ voltages must be derived directly from the $SV_{DD}$ source through a low frequency filter scheme.

The recommended solution for PLL filtering is to provide independent filter circuits per PLL power supply, as illustrated in Figure 54, one for each of the $AV_{DD}$ pins. By providing independent filters to each PLL the opportunity to cause noise injection from one PLL to the other is reduced.

This circuit is intended to filter noise in the PLL's resonant frequency range from a 500-kHz to 10-MHz range. Each circuit should be placed as close as possible to the specific $AV_{DD}$ pin being supplied to minimize noise coupled from nearby circuits. It should be possible to route directly from the capacitors to the $AV_{DD}$ pin, which is on the periphery of the footprint, without the inductance of vias, as shown in the following figure.

Where:

$R = 5\ \Omega \pm 5\%$

$C1 = 10\mu F \pm 10\%$, 0603, X5R, with ESL $\leq$ 0.5 nH

$C2 = 1.0\ \mu F \pm 10\%$, 0402, X5R, with ESL $\leq$ 0.5 nH

### NOTE

A higher capacitance value for C2 may be used to improve the filter as long as the other C2 parameters do not change (0402 body, X5R, ESL $\leq$ 0.5 nH).

Voltage for $AV_{DD}$ is defined at the PLL supply filter and not the pin of $AV_{DD}$.
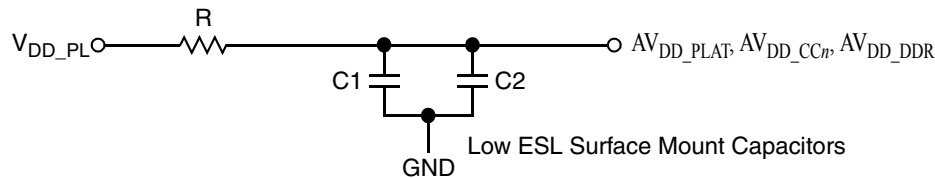


**Figure 54. PLL power supply filter circuit**

The $AV_{DD\_SRDSn}$ signals provides power for the analog portions of the SerDes PLL. To ensure stability of the internal clock, the power supplied to the PLL is filtered using a circuit similar to the one shown in following Figure 55. For maximum effectiveness, the filter circuit is placed as closely as possible to the $AV_{DD\_SRDSn}$ balls to ensure it filters out as much noise as possible. The ground connection should be near the $AV_{DD\_SRDSn}$ balls. The 0.003-$\mu F$ capacitor is closest to the balls, followed by two 2.2-$\mu F$ capacitors, and finally the 1-$\Omega$ resistor to the board supply plane. The capacitors are connected from $AV_{DD\_SRDSn}$ to the ground plane. Use ceramic chip capacitors with the highest possible self-resonant frequency. All traces should be kept short, wide, and direct.
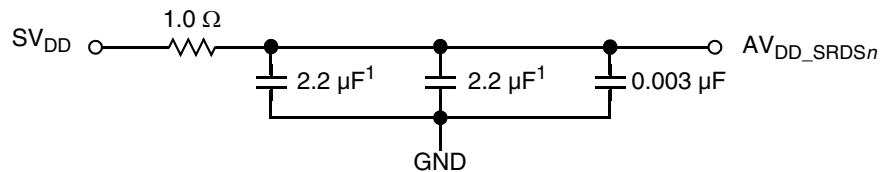


**Figure 55. SerDes PLL power supply filter circuit**

Note the following:

- $AV_{DD\_SRDSn}$ should be a filtered version of $SV_{DD}$.
- Signals on the SerDes interface are fed from the $XV_{DD}$ power plane.
- Voltage for $AV_{DD\_SRDSn}$ is defined at the PLL supply filter and not the pin of $AV_{DD\_SRDSn}$.
- An 0805 sized capacitor is recommended for system initial bring-up.

## 3.3.2  $XV_{DD}$ power supply filtering

$XV_{DD}$ may be supplied by a linear regulator or sourced by a filtered 1.5 V or 1.8 V voltage source. Systems may design in both options to allow flexibility to address system noise dependencies.

An example solution for $XV_{DD}$ filtering, where 1.5 V or 1.8 V is sourced from voltage source (for example, $GV_{DD}$ at 1.5 V when using DDR3, or $CV_{DD}$ at 1.8 V), is illustrated in Figure 56. The component values in this example filter is system

dependent and are still under characterization, component values may need adjustment based on the system or environment noise.

Where:

C1 = 2.2 μF ± 10%, X5R, with ESL ≤ 0.5 nH

C2 = 2.2 μF ± 10%, X5R, with ESL ≤ 0.5 nH

F1 = 120 Ω at 100-MHz 2A 25% 0603 Ferrite

F2 = 120 Ω at 100-MHz 2A 25% 0603 Ferrite

Bulk and decoupling capacitors are added, as needed, per power supply design.
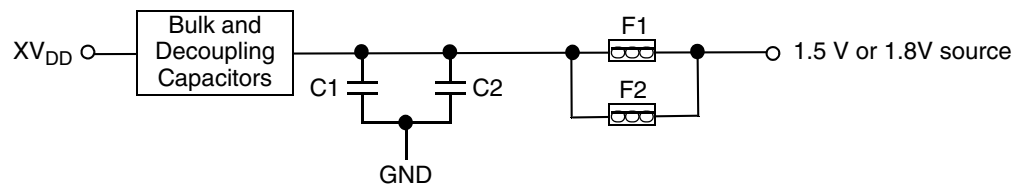


**Figure 56. XV$_{DD}$ power supply filter circuit**

### 3.3.3    USB_V$_{DD}$_1P0 power supply filtering

USB_V$_{DD}$_1P0 should be sourced by a filtered V$_{DD\_PL}$ using a star connection. An example solution for USB_V$_{DD}$_1P0 filtering, where USB_V$_{DD}$_1P0 is sourced from V$_{DD\_PL}$, is illustrated in Figure 57. The component values in this example filter is system dependent and are still under characterization, component values may need adjustment based on the system or environment noise.

Where:

C1 = 2.2 μF ± 20%, X5R, with Low ESL (for example, Panasonic ECJ0EB0J225M)

F1 = 120 Ω at 100-MHz 2A 25% Ferrite (for example, Murata BLM18PG121SH1)

Bulk and decoupling capacitors are added, as needed, per power supply design.
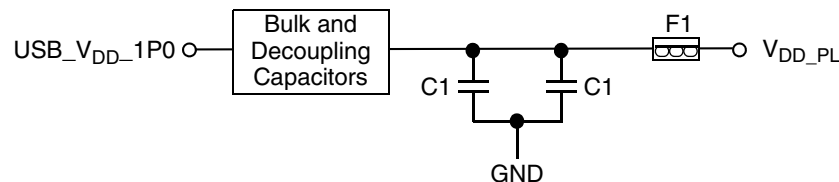


**Figure 57. USB_V$_{DD}$_1P0 power supply filter circuit**

## 3.4    Decoupling recommendations

Due to large address and data buses, and high operating frequencies, the device can generate transient power surges and high frequency noise in its power supply, especially while driving large capacitive loads. This noise must be prevented from reaching other components in the chip's system, and the chip itself requires a clean, tightly regulated source of power. Therefore, it is recommended that the system designer place at least one decoupling capacitor at each V$_{DD}$, BV$_{DD}$, OV$_{DD}$, CV$_{DD}$, GV$_{DD}$, and LV$_{DD}$ pin of the chip. These decoupling capacitors should receive their power from separate V$_{DD}$, BV$_{DD}$, OV$_{DD}$, CV$_{DD}$, GV$_{DD}$, LV$_{DD}$, and GND power planes in the PCB, utilizing short traces to minimize inductance. Capacitors may be placed directly under the device using a standard escape pattern. Others may surround the part.

These capacitors should have a value of 0.1 μF. Only ceramic SMT (surface mount technology) capacitors must be used to minimize lead inductance, preferably 0402 or 0603 sizes.

In addition, it is recommended that there be several bulk storage capacitors distributed around the PCB, feeding the V$_{DD}$, BV$_{DD}$, OV$_{DD}$, CV$_{DD}$, GV$_{DD}$, and LV$_{DD}$ planes, to enable quick recharging of the smaller chip capacitors. These bulk capacitors should

have a low ESR (equivalent series resistance) rating to ensure the quick response time necessary. They should also be connected to the power and ground planes through two vias to minimize inductance. Suggested bulk capacitors—100–330 µF (AVX TPS tantalum or Sanyo OSCON).

## 3.5   SerDes block power supply decoupling recommendations

The SerDes block requires a clean, tightly regulated source of power ($SV_{DD}$ and $XV_{DD}$) to ensure low jitter on transmit and reliable recovery of data in the receiver. An appropriate decoupling scheme is outlined below.

Only SMT capacitors should be used to minimize inductance. Connections from all capacitors to power and ground must be done with multiple vias to further reduce inductance.

- First, the board should have at least $10 \times 10$-nF SMT ceramic chip capacitors as close as possible to the supply balls of the device. Where the board has blind vias, these capacitors must be placed directly below the chip supply and ground connections. Where the board does not have blind vias, these capacitors should be placed in a ring around the device as close to the supply and ground connections as possible.
- Second, there should be a 1-µF ceramic chip capacitor on each side of the device. This should be done for all SerDes supplies.
- Third, between the device and any SerDes voltage regulator there should be a 10-µF, low ESR SMT tantalum chip capacitor and a 100-µF, low ESR SMT tantalum chip capacitor. This should be done for all SerDes supplies.

## 3.6   Connection recommendations

To ensure reliable chip operation, it is highly recommended that the user note the following:

- Connect unused inputs to an appropriate signal level. All unused active low inputs should be tied to $V_{DD}$, $BV_{DD}$, $CV_{DD}$, $OV_{DD}$, $GV_{DD}$, and $LV_{DD}$ as required. All unused active high inputs should be connected to GND. All NC (no-connect) signals must remain unconnected. Power and ground connections should be made to all external $V_{DD}$, $BV_{DD}$, $CV_{DD}$, $OV_{DD}$, $GV_{DD}$, $LV_{DD,}$ and GND pins of the device.
- The Ethernet controllers 1 and/or 2 input pins may be disabled by setting their respective RCW Configuration field EC1 (bits 360–361), and EC2 (bits 363–364), to 0b11 = No parallel mode Ethernet. When disabled, these inputs do not need to be externally pulled to an appropriate signal level.
- EC*n*_GTX_CLK125 is a 125-MHz input clock on the dTSEC ports. If the dTSEC ports are not used for RGMII, the EC*n*_GTX_CLK125 input can be tied off to GND.
- If RCW field DMA1=0b1 (RCW bit 384), the DMA1 external interface is not enabled and this pin should be left as a no connect.
- If RCW field I2C = 0b100 or 0b101 (RCW bits 355–357), the SDHC_WP and $\overline{\text{SDHC\_CD}}$ input signals are enabled for external use. If SDHC_WP and $\overline{\text{SDHC\_CD}}$ are selected and not used, they must be externally pulled low such that SDHC_WP = 0 (write enabled) and $\overline{\text{SDHC\_CD}}$ = 0 (card detected). If RCW field I2C != 0b100 or 0b101, thereby selecting either I2C3 or GPIO functionality, SDHC_WP and $\overline{\text{SDHC\_CD}}$ are internally driven such that SDHC_WP = write enabled and $\overline{\text{SDHC\_CD}}$ = card detected and the selected I2C3 or GPIO external pin functionality may be used.
- For P5010 without security (SVR = 0x8221_0010) or P5010E (SVR = 0x8229_0010), $\overline{\text{TEST\_SEL}}$ must be connected to GND.
- The $\overline{\text{TMP\_DETECT}}$ pin is an active low input to the Security Monitor (see Chapter "Secure Boot and Trust Architecture" in the reference manual for your chip). When using Trust Architecture functionality, external logic must ramp $\overline{\text{TMP\_DETECT}}$ with $OV_{DD}$. If not using Trust Architecture functionality, $\overline{\text{TMP\_DETECT}}$ must be tied to $OV_{DD}$ to prevent the input from going low.
- $\overline{\text{TMP\_DETECT}}$ pin and $\overline{\text{LP\_TMP DETECT}}$ pin are active low input to the Security Monitor (see the "Secure Boot and Trust Architecture" chapter of the applicable chip reference manual). If a tamper sensor is used, it must maintain the signal at the specified voltage until a tamper is detected. 1K pull-down resistor strongly recommended. If Trust is used without tamper sensors, tie high.VDD_LP must be connected even if Low Power features are not used. Otherwise the LP_Section will generate internal errors, which will prevent the high power trust section from reaching Trusted/Secure state.

• For P5010, the voltage rail VDD_CB must be connected to GND.

## 3.6.1 Legacy JTAG configuration signals

Correct operation of the JTAG interface requires configuration of a group of system control pins as demonstrated in Figure 59. Care must be taken to ensure that these pins are maintained at a valid negated state under normal operating conditions as most have asynchronous behavior and spurious assertion gives unpredictable results.

Boundary-scan testing is enabled through the JTAG interface signals. The $\overline{TRST}$ signal is optional in the IEEE Std 1149.1 specification, but it is provided on all processors built on Power Architecture technology. The device requires $\overline{TRST}$ to be asserted during power-on reset flow to ensure that the JTAG boundary logic does not interfere with normal chip operation. While the TAP controller can be forced to the reset state using only the TCK and TMS signals, generally systems assert $\overline{TRST}$ during the power-on reset flow. Simply tying $\overline{TRST}$ to $\overline{PORESET}$ is not practical because the JTAG interface is also used for accessing the common on-chip processor (COP), which implements the debug interface to the chip.

The COP function of these processors allow a remote computer system (typically, a PC with dedicated hardware and debugging software) to access and control the internal operations of the processor. The COP interface connects primarily through the JTAG port of the processor, with some additional status monitoring signals. The COP port requires the ability to independently assert $\overline{PORESET}$ or $\overline{TRST}$ in order to fully control the processor. If the target system has independent reset sources, such as voltage monitors, watchdog timers, power supply failures, or push-button switches, then the COP reset signals must be merged into these signals with logic.

The arrangement shown in Figure 59 allows the COP port to independently assert $\overline{PORESET}$ or $\overline{TRST}$, while ensuring that the target can drive $\overline{PORESET}$ as well. The COP interface has a standard header, shown in Figure 58, for connection to the target system, and is based on the 0.025" square-post, 0.100" centered header assembly (often called a Berg header). The connector typically has pin 14 removed as a connector key.

The COP header adds many benefits such as breakpoints, watchpoints, register and memory examination/modification, and other standard debugger features. An inexpensive option can be to leave the COP header unpopulated until needed.

There is no standardized way to number the COP header; so emulator vendors have issued many different pin numbering schemes. Some COP headers are numbered top-to-bottom then left-to-right, while others use left-to-right then top-to-bottom. Still others number the pins counter-clockwise from pin 1 (as with an IC). Regardless of the numbering scheme, the signal placement recommended in Figure 58 is common to all known emulators.

### 3.6.1.1 Termination of unused signals

If the JTAG interface and COP header is not used, Freescale recommends the following connections:

• $\overline{TRST}$ should be tied to $\overline{PORESET}$ through a 0 kΩ isolation resistor so that it is asserted when the system reset signal ($\overline{PORESET}$) is asserted, ensuring that the JTAG scan chain is initialized during the power-on reset flow. Freescale recommends that the COP header be designed into the system as shown in Figure 59. If this is not possible, the isolation resistor allows future access to $\overline{TRST}$ in case a JTAG interface may need to be wired onto the system in future debug situations.
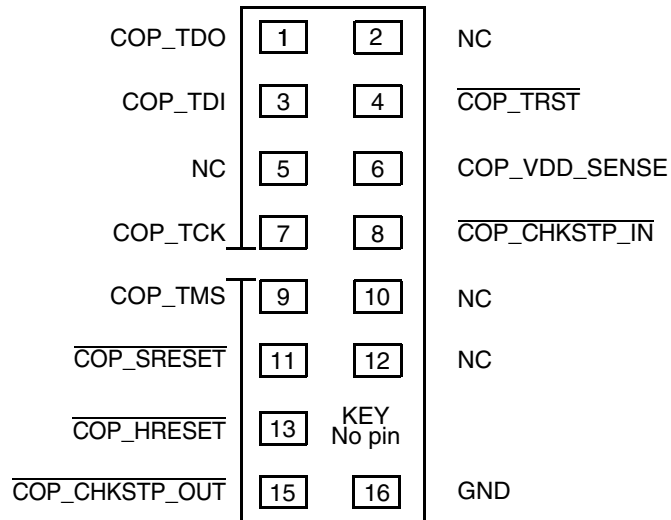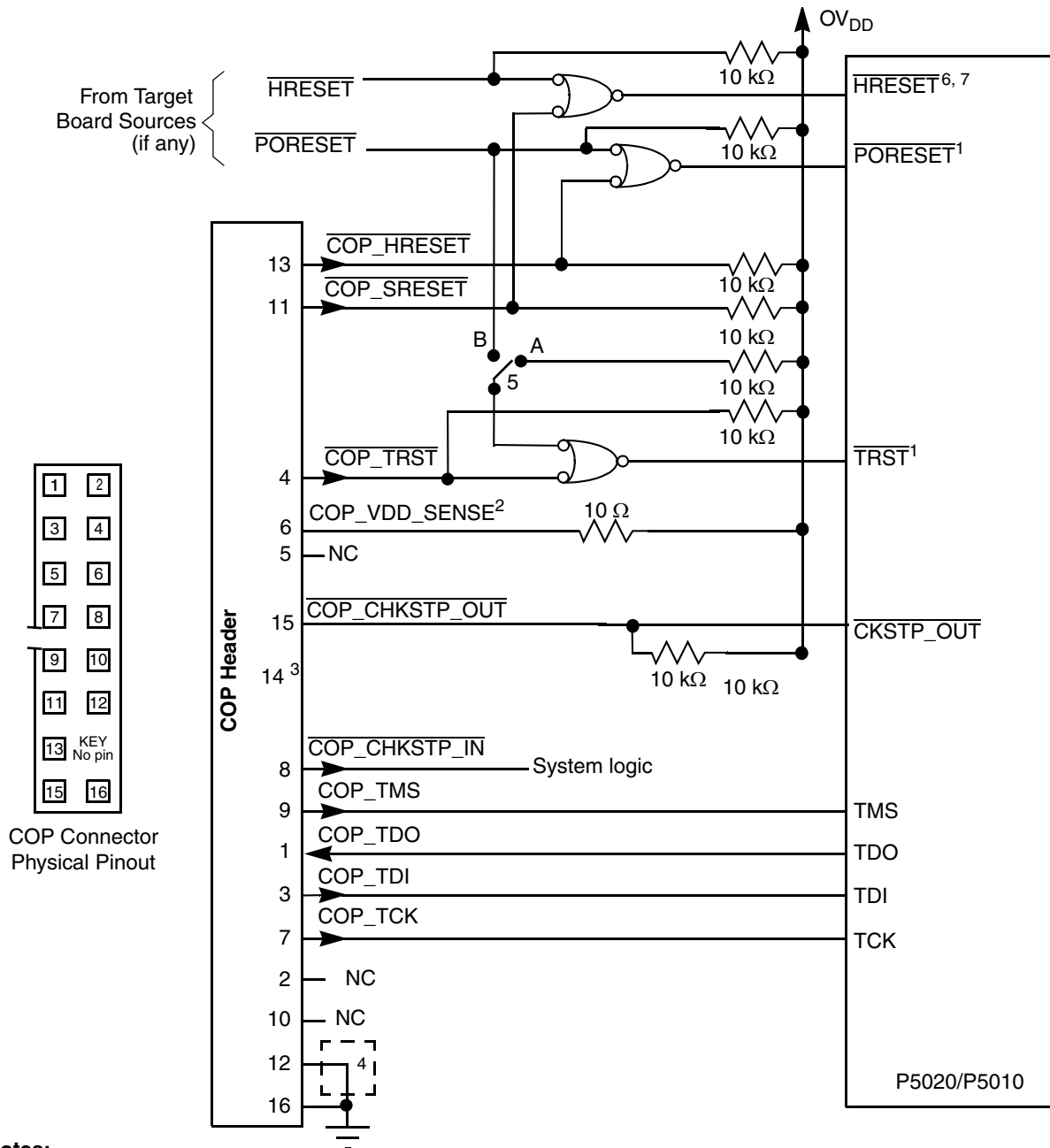
• No pull-up/pull-down is required for TDI, TMS, or TDO.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| COP_TDO | 1 | 2 | NC |
| COP_TDI | 3 | 4 | $\overline{\text{COP\_TRST}}$ |
| NC | 5 | 6 | COP_VDD_SENSE |
| COP_TCK | 7 | 8 | $\overline{\text{COP\_CHKSTP\_IN}}$ |
| COP_TMS | 9 | 10 | NC |
| $\overline{\text{COP\_SRESET}}$ | 11 | 12 | NC |
| $\overline{\text{COP\_HRESET}}$ | 13 | KEY No pin | |
| $\overline{\text{COP\_CHKSTP\_OUT}}$ | 15 | 16 | GND |

**Figure 58. Legacy COP connector physical pinout**

**Figure 59. Legacy JTAG interface connection**

**Notes:**
1. The COP port and target board must be able to independently assert $\overline{\text{PORESET}}$ and $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ to the processor in order to fully control the processor as shown here.
2. Populate this with a 10 $\Omega$ resistor for short-circuit/current-limiting protection.
3. The KEY location (pin 14) is not physically present on the COP header.
4. Although pin 12 is defined as a No-Connect, some debug tools may use pin 12 as an additional GND pin for improved signal integrity.
5. This switch is included as a precaution for BSDL testing. The switch must be closed to position A during BSDL testing to avoid accidentally asserting the $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ line. If BSDL testing is not being performed, this switch must be closed to position B.
6. Asserting $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ causes a hard reset on the device.
7. This is an open-drain gate.

## 3.6.2    Aurora configuration signals

Correct operation of the Aurora interface requires configuration of a group of system control pins as demonstrated in Figure 60 and Figure 61. Care must be taken to ensure that these pins are maintained at a valid negated state under normal operating conditions as most have asynchronous behavior and spurious assertion gives unpredictable results.

Freescale recommends that the Aurora 22 pin duplex connector be designed into the system as shown in Figure 62 or the 70 pin duplex connector be designed into the system as shown in Figure 63.

If the Aurora interface is not used, Freescale recommends the legacy COP header be designed into the system as described in Section 3.6.1.1, "Termination of unused signals."



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TX0+ | 1 | 2 | VIO (VSense) |
| TX0- | 3 | 4 | $\overline{\text{TCK}}$ |
| GND | 5 | 6 | TMS |
| TX1+ | 7 | 8 | $\overline{\text{TDI}}$ |
| TX1- | 9 | 10 | TDO |
| $\overline{\text{GND}}$ | 11 | 12 | TRST |
| $\overline{\text{RX0+}}$ | 13 | 14 | Vendor I/O 0 |
| $\overline{\text{RX0-}}$ | 15 | 16 | Vendor I/O 1 |
| $\overline{\text{GND}}$ | 17 | 18 | Vendor I/O 2 |
| $\overline{\text{RX1+}}$ | 19 | 20 | Vendor I/O 3 |
| $\overline{\text{RX1-}}$ | 21 | 22 | $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ |
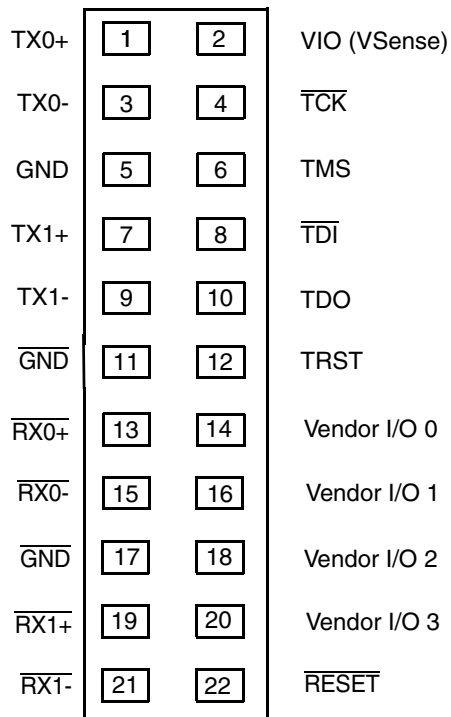
**Figure 60. Aurora 22 pin connector duplex pinout**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| TX0+ | 1 | 2 | VIO (VSense) |
| TX0- | 3 | 4 | $\overline{\text{TCK}}$ |
| GND | 5 | 6 | TMS |
| TX1+ | 7 | 8 | $\overline{\text{TDI}}$ |
| TX1- | 9 | 10 | TDO |
| $\overline{\text{GND}}$ | 11 | 12 | TRST |
| $\overline{\text{RX0+}}$ | 13 | 14 | Vendor I/O 0 |
| $\overline{\text{RX0-}}$ | 15 | 16 | Vendor I/O 1 |
| $\overline{\text{GND}}$ | 17 | 18 | Vendor I/O 2 |
| $\overline{\text{RX1+}}$ | 19 | 20 | Vendor I/O 3 |
| $\overline{\text{RX1-}}$ | 21 | 22 | $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ |
| $\overline{\text{GND}}$ | 23 | 24 | $\overline{\text{GND}}$ |
| TX2+ | 25 | 26 | $\overline{\text{CLK+}}$ |
| TX2- | 27 | 28 | $\overline{\text{CLK-}}$ |
| $\overline{\text{GND}}$ | 29 | 30 | $\overline{\text{GND}}$ |
| TX3+ | 31 | 32 | Vendor I/O 4 |
| TX3- | 33 | 34 | Vendor I/O 5 |
| $\overline{\text{GND}}$ | 35 | 36 | $\overline{\text{GND}}$ |
| $\overline{\text{RX2+}}$ | 37 | 38 | N/C |
| $\overline{\text{RX2-}}$ | 39 | 40 | N/C |
| $\overline{\text{GND}}$ | 41 | 42 | $\overline{\text{GND}}$ |
| $\overline{\text{RX3+}}$ | 43 | 44 | N/C |
| $\overline{\text{RX3-}}$ | 45 | 46 | N/C |
| $\overline{\text{GND}}$ | 47 | 48 | $\overline{\text{GND}}$ |
| TX4+ | 49 | 50 | N/C |
| TX4- | 51 | 52 | N/C |
| $\overline{\text{GND}}$ | 53 | 54 | $\overline{\text{GND}}$ |
| TX5+ | 55 | 56 | N/C |
| TX5- | 57 | 58 | N/C |
| $\overline{\text{GND}}$ | 59 | 60 | $\overline{\text{GND}}$ |
| TX6+ | 61 | 62 | N/C |
| TX6- | 63 | 64 | N/C |
| $\overline{\text{GND}}$ | 65 | 66 | $\overline{\text{GND}}$ |
| TX7+ | 67 | 68 | N/C |
| TX7- | 69 | 70 | N/C |

**Figure 61. Aurora 70 pin connector duplex pinout**

**Notes:**
1. The Aurora port and target board must be able to independently assert $\overline{\text{PORESET}}$ and $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ to the processor in order to fully control the processor as shown here.
2. Populate this with a 1 kΩ resistor for short-circuit/current-limiting protection.
3. This switch is included as a precaution for BSDL testing. The switch must be closed to position A during BSDL testing to avoid accidentally asserting the $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ line. If BSDL testing is not being performed, this switch must be closed to position B.
4. Asserting $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ causes a hard reset on the device. $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ is not used by the Aurora 22 pin connector.

**Figure 62. Aurora 22 pin connector duplex interface connection**
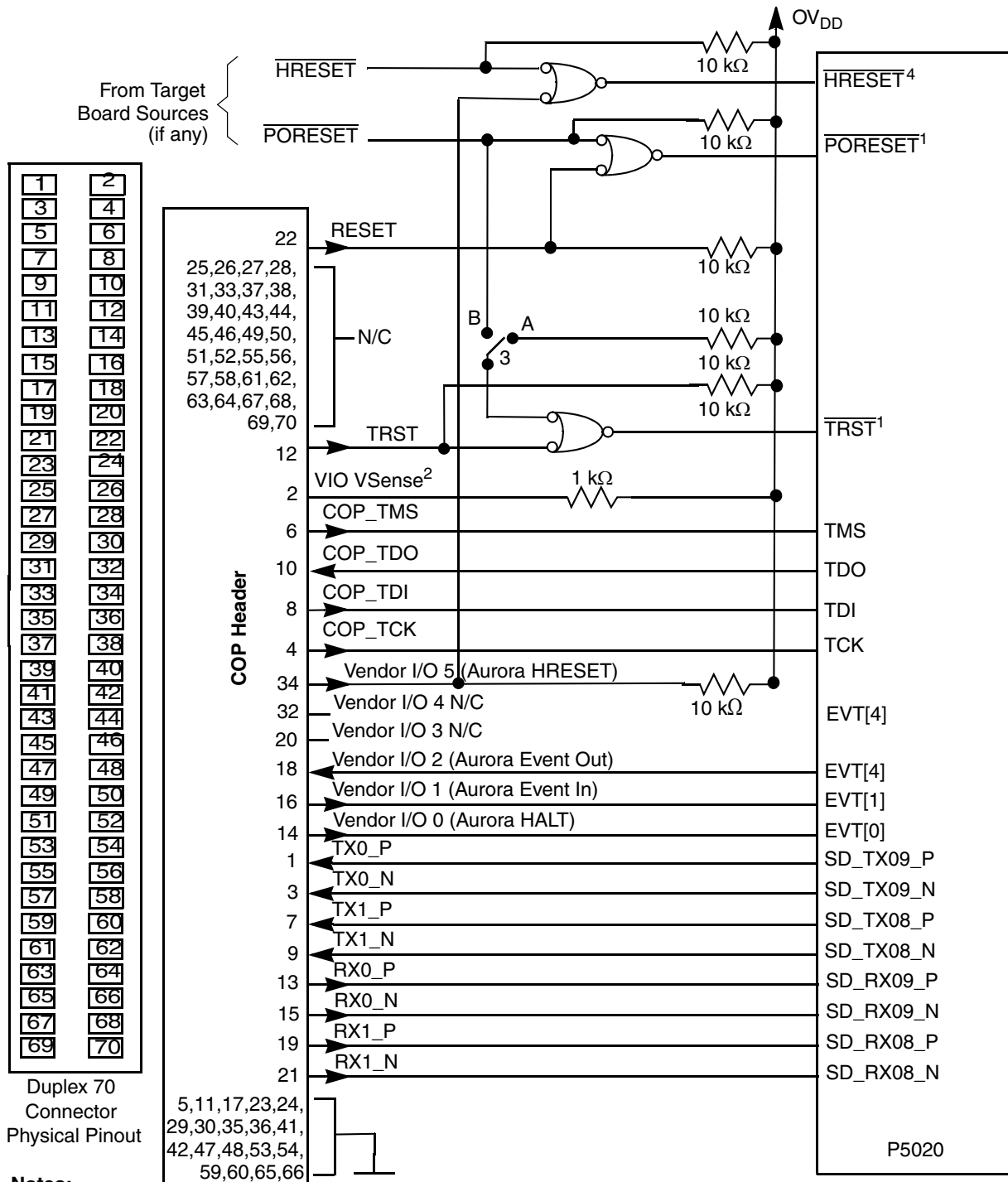
**Notes:**

1. The Aurora port and target board must be able to independently assert $\overline{PORESET}$ and $\overline{TRST}$ to the processor in order to fully control the processor as shown here.

2. Populate this with a 1 kΩ resistor for short-circuit/current-limiting protection.

3. This switch is included as a precaution for BSDL testing. The switch must be closed to position A during BSDL testing to avoid accidentally asserting the $\overline{TRST}$ line. If BSDL testing is not being performed, this switch must be closed to position B.

4. Asserting $\overline{HRESET}$ causes a hard reset on the device.

**Figure 63. Aurora 70 pin connector duplex interface connection**

**QorIQ P5020/P5010 Data Sheet, Rev. 1**

### 3.6.3    Guidelines for high-speed interface termination

This section provides the guidelines for high-speed interface termination when the SerDes interface is entirely unused or when it is partly unused.

#### 3.6.3.1    SerDes interface entirely unused

If the high-speed SerDes interface is not used at all, the unused pin must be terminated as described in this section.

The following pins must be left unconnected:

- SD_TX[17:0]
- $\overline{\text{SD\_TX}}$[17:0]
- SD_IMP_CAL_RX
- SD_IMP_CAL_TX

The following pins must be connected to SGND:

- SD_RX[17:0]
- $\overline{\text{SD\_RX}}$[17:0]
- SD_REF_CLK1, SD_REF_CLK2, SD_REF_CLK3
- $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK1}}$, $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK2}}$, $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK3}}$

The RCW configuration fields SRDS_LPD_B1, SRDS_LPD_B2 and SRDS_LPD_B3, all bits must be set to power down all the lanes in each bank.

The RCW configuration field SRDS_EN may be cleared to power down the SerDes block for power saving. Setting RCW[SRDS_EN] = 0 powers down the PLLs of all three banks.

Additionally, software may configure SRDSB*n*RSTCTL[SDRD] = 1 for the unused banks to power down the SerDes bank PLLs to save power.

Note that both $SV_{DD}$ and $XV_{DD}$ must remain powered.

#### 3.6.3.2    SerDes interface partly unused

If only part of the high speed SerDes interface pins are used, the remaining high-speed serial I/O pins should be terminated as described in this section.

Leave these pins unconnected:

- SD_TX[*n*]
- $\overline{\text{SD\_TX}}$[*n*]

Connect these unused pins to SGND:

- SD_RX[*n*]
- $\overline{\text{SD\_RX}}$[*n*]
- SD_REF_CLK1, $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK1}}$ (If entire SerDes bank 1 unused)
- SD_REF_CLK2, $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK2}}$ (If entire SerDes bank 2 unused)
- SD_REF_CLK3, $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK3}}$ (If entire SerDes bank 3 unused)

In the RCW configuration field for each bank SRDS_LPD_B*n* with unused lanes, the respective bit for each unused lane must be set to power down the lane.

### 3.6.4    USB controller connections

This section details the hardware connections required for the USB controllers.

### 3.6.4.1    USB divider network

This figure shows the required divider network for the VBUS interface for the chip. Additional requirements for the external components are as follows:

- Both resistors require 0.1% accuracy and a current capability of up to 1 mA. They must both have the same temperature coefficient and accuracy.
- The zener diode must have a value of 5 V–5.25 V.
- The 0.6 V diode requires an $I_F = 10$ mA, $I_R < 500$ nA and $V_{F(Max)} = 0.8$ V.
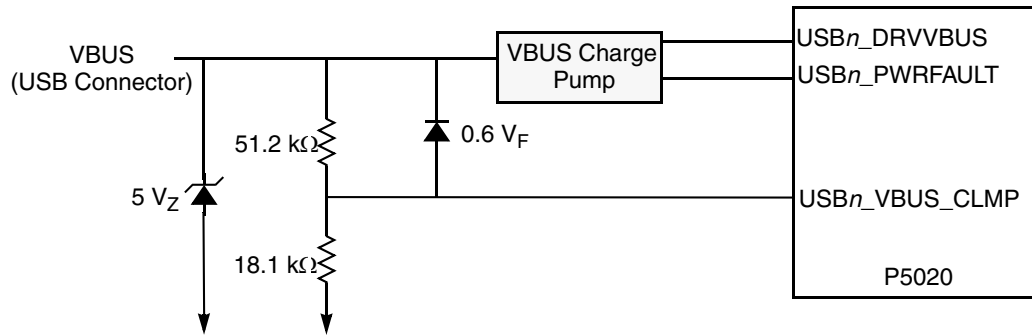


**Figure 64. Divider network at VBUS**

USB1_DRVVBUS and USB1_PWRFAULT are muxed on GPIO[4:5] pins, respectively. USB2_DRVVBUS and USB2_PWRFAULT are muxed on GPIO[6:7] pins, respectively. Setting the RCW[GPIO] bit selects USB functionality on the GPIO pins.

### 3.6.4.2    USB$n$_V$_{DD}$_1P8_DECAP capacitor options

The USB$n$_V$_{DD}$_1P8_DECAP pins require a capacitor connected to GND. This table list the recommended capacitors for the USB$n$_V$_{DD}$_1P8_DECAP signal.

**Table 111. Recommended capacitor parts for USB$n$_V$_{DD}$_1P8_DECAP**

| Manufacturer | Part Number | Value | ESR | Package |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Kemet | T494B105(1)025A(2) | 1 μF, 25 V | 2 Ω | B(3528) |
|  | T494B155(1)025A(2) | 1.5 μF, 25 V | 1.5 Ω | — |
| NIC | NMC0603X7R106KTRPF | 1 μF, 10 V | Low ESR | 0603 |
| TDK Corporation | CERB2CX5R0G105M | 1 μF, 4 V | 200 m-Ω | 0603 |
| Vishay | TR3B105(1)035(2)1500 | 1 μF, 35 V | 1.5 Ω | B(3528) |

## 3.7    Recommended thermal mode

Information about Flotherm models of the package or thermal data not available in this document can be obtained from your local Freescale sales office.

# 3.8  Thermal management information

This section provides thermal management information for the flip chip plastic ball grid array (FC-PBGA) package for air-cooled applications. Proper thermal control design is primarily dependent on the system-level design—the heat sink, airflow, and thermal interface material.

The recommended attachment method to the heat sink is illustrated in this figure. The heat sink should be attached to the printed-circuit board with the spring force centered over the die. This spring force should not exceed 10 pounds force (45 Newton).
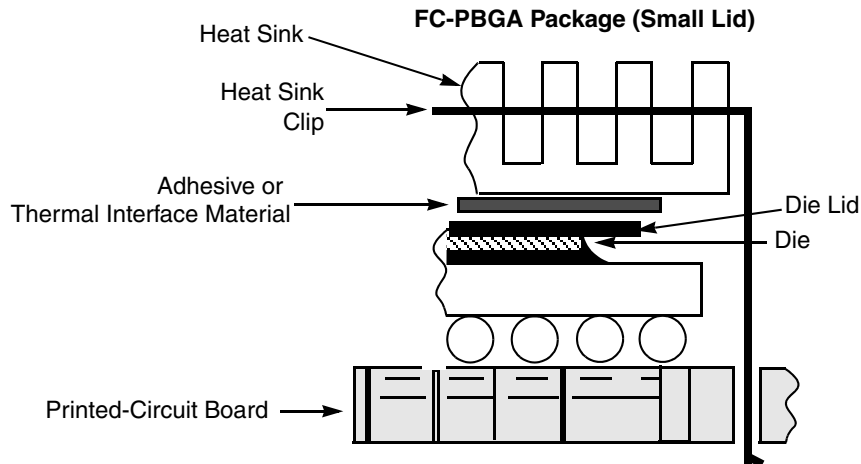


**Figure 65. Package exploded cross-sectional view—FC-PBGA (w/ lid) package**

The system board designer can choose between several types of heat sinks to place on the device. There are several commercially-available thermal interfaces to choose from in the industry. Ultimately, the final selection of an appropriate heat sink depends on many factors, such as thermal performance at a given air velocity, spatial volume, mass, attachment method, assembly, and cost.

## 3.8.1  Internal package conduction resistance

For the package, the intrinsic internal conduction thermal resistance paths are as follows:

- The die junction-to-case thermal resistance
- The die junction-to-lid-top thermal resistance
- The die junction-to-board thermal resistance

This figure depicts the primary heat transfer path for a package with an attached heat sink mounted to a printed-circuit board.
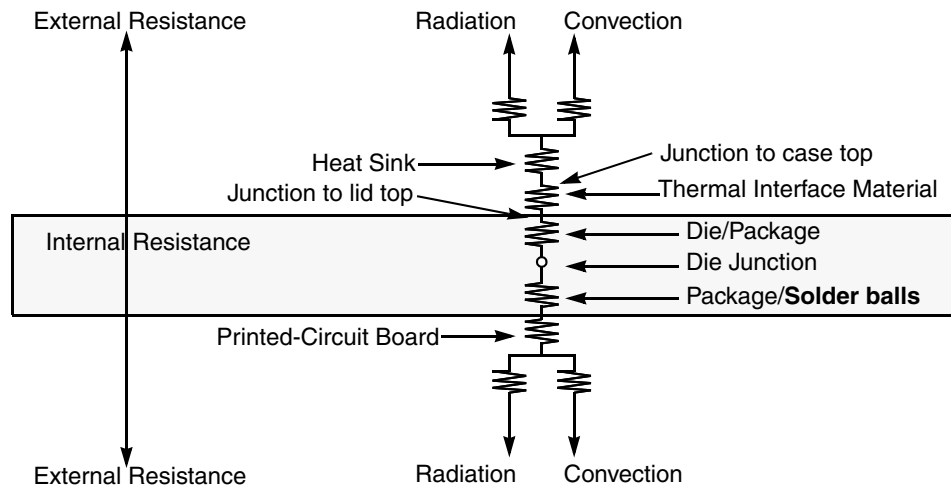


(Note the internal versus external package resistance)

**Figure 66. Package with heat sink mounted to a printed-circuit board**

The heat sink removes most of the heat from the device. Heat generated on the active side of the chip is conducted through the silicon and through the heat sink attach material (or thermal interface material), and finally to the heat sink. The junction-to-case thermal resistance is low enough that the heat sink attach material and heat sink thermal resistance are the dominant terms.

## 3.8.2 Thermal interface materials

A thermal interface material is required at the package-to-heat sink interface to minimize the thermal contact resistance. The performance of thermal interface materials improves with increasing contact pressure; this performance characteristic chart is generally provided by the thermal interface vendor. The recommended method of mounting heat sinks on the package is by means of a spring clip attachment to the printed-circuit board (see Figure 65).

The system board designer can choose among several types of commercially-available thermal interface materials.

## 3.8.3 Temperature diode

The chip has a temperature diode on the microprocessor that can be used in conjunction with other system temperature monitoring devices (such as Analog Devices, ADT7461A™). These devices use the negative temperature coefficient of a diode operated at a constant current to determine the temperature of the microprocessor and its environment.

The following are the specifications of the chip's on-board temperature diode:

- Operating range: $10 - 230\mu A$
- Ideality factor over $13.5 - 220 \mu A$: $n = 1.00569 \pm 0.008$

# 4 Package information

The following section describes the detailed content and mechanical description of the package.

## 4.1 Package parameters for the FC-PBGA

The package parameters are as provided in the following list. The package type is 37.5 mm × 37.5 mm, 1295 flip chip plastic ball grid array (FC-PBGA).

| Package outline | 37.5 mm × 37.5 mm |
|---|---|
| Interconnects | 1295 |
| Ball Pitch | 1.0 mm |
| Ball Diameter (typical) | 0.60 mm |
| Solder Balls | 96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu |
| Module height (typical) | 2.88 mm to 3.53 mm (maximum) |

## 4.2      Mechanical dimensions of the FC-PBGA

This figure shows the mechanical dimensions and bottom surface nomenclature of the chip.



**Figure 67. Mechanical dimensions of the FC-PBGA with full lid**

**Notes:**

1. All dimensions are in millimeters.

2. Dimensions and tolerances per ASME Y14.5M-1994.

3. All dimensions are symmetric across the package center lines unless dimensioned otherwise.

4. Maximum solder ball diameter measured parallel to datum A.

5. Datum A, the seating plane, is determined by the spherical crowns of the solder balls.

6. Parallelism measurement excludes any effect of mark on top surface of package.

# 5    Security fuse processor

This chip implements the QorIQ platform's Trust Architecture, supporting capabilities such as secure boot. Use of the Trust Architecture features is dependent on programming fuses in the Security Fuse Processor (SFP). The details of the Trust Architecture and SFP can be found in the reference manual for your chip.

To program SFP fuses, the user is required to supply 1.5 V to the $POV_{DD}$ pin per Section 2.2, "Power up sequencing." $POV_{DD}$ should only be powered for the duration of the fuse programming cycle, with a per device limit of two fuse programming cycles. All other times, connect $POV_{DD}$ to GND. The sequencing requirements for raising and lowering $POV_{DD}$ are shown in Figure 9. To ensure chip reliability, fuse programming must be performed within the recommended fuse programming temperature range per Table 3.

Users not implementing the QorIQ platform's Trust Architecture features are not required to program fuses and should connect $POV_{DD}$ to GND.

# 6    Ordering information

Contact your local Freescale sales office or regional marketing team for ordering information.

## 6.1    Part numbering nomenclature

This table provides the Freescale QorIQ platform part numbering nomenclature.

**Table 112. Part numbering nomenclature**

| *p* | *n* | *nn* | *n* | *x* | *t* | *e* | *n* | *c* | *d* | *r* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Generation | Platform | Number of cores | Derivative | Qual status | Temperature range | Encryption | Package type | CPU speed | DDR data rate | Die revision |
| P = 45 nm | 5 | 01 = 1 core 02 = 2 core | 0 | P = Prototype N = Industrial Qualification | S = Std Temp X = Extended temp (–40 °C to 105 °C) | E = SEC Present N = SEC Not Present | 1 = FC-PBGA Pb free 7= FC-PBGA C4/C5 Pb free | M = 1200 MHz Q = 1600 MHz T = 1800 MHz V = 2000 MHz | M = 1200 N = 1333 | A = Rev 1.0 B = Rev 2.0 |

# 6.2 Orderable part numbers addressed by this document

This table provides the Freescale orderable part numbers addressed by this document for the chip. Contact your Freescale Sales Representative for more information on orderable parts as not all combinations of orderable part numbers are available.

**Table 113. Orderable part numbers addressed by this document**

| Part Number | p | n | nn | n | x | t | e | n | c | d | r |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P5020NSE1MMB | P | 5 | 02 | 0 | N | S | E | 1 | M | M | B |
| P5020NSN1MMB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5020NSE1QMB | | | | | | | E | | Q | | |
| P5020NSN1QMB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5020NSE1TNB | | | | | | | E | | T | N | |
| P5020NSN1TNB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5020NSE1VNB | | | | | | | E | | V | N | |
| P5020NSN1VNB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5020NXE1QMB | | | | | | X | E | | Q | M | |
| P5020NXN1QMB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5020NXE1TNB | | | | | | | E | | T | N | |
| P5020NXN1TNB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5010NSE1MMB | P | 5 | 01 | 0 | N | S | E | 1 | M | M | B |
| P5010NSN1MMB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5010NSE1QMB | | | | | | | E | | Q | | |
| P5010NSN1QMB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5010NSE1TNB | | | | | | | E | | T | N | |
| P5010NSN1TNB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5010NSE1VNB | | | | | | | E | | V | N | |
| P5010NSN1VNB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5010NXE1QMB | | | | | | X | E | | Q | M | |
| P5010NXN1QMB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5010NXE1TNB | | | | | | | E | | T | N | |
| P5010NXN1TNB | | | | | | | N | | | | |

**Table 113. Orderable part numbers addressed by this document (continued)**

| Part Number | p | n | nn | n | x | t | e | n | c | d | r |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P5020NSE7MMB | P | 5 | 02 | 0 | N | S | E | 7 | M | M | B |
| P5020NSN7MMB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5020NSE7QMB | | | | | | | E | | Q | | |
| P5020NSN7QMB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5020NSE7TNB | | | | | | | E | | T | N | |
| P5020NSN7TNB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5020NSE7VNB | | | | | | | E | | V | N | |
| P5020NSN7VNB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5020NXE7QMB | | | | | | X | E | | Q | M | |
| P5020NXN7QMB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5020NXE7TNB | | | | | | | E | | T | N | |
| P5020NXN7TNB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5010NSE7MMB | P | 5 | 01 | 0 | N | S | E | 7 | M | M | B |
| P5010NSN7MMB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5010NSE7QMB | | | | | | | E | | Q | | |
| P5010NSN7QMB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5010NSE7TNB | | | | | | | E | | T | N | |
| P5010NSN7TNB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5010NSE7VNB | | | | | | | E | | V | N | |
| P5010NSN7VNB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5010NXE7QMB | | | | | | X | E | | Q | M | |
| P5010NXN7QMB | | | | | | | N | | | | |
| P5010NXE7TNB | | | | | | | E | | T | N | |
| P5010NXN7TNB | | | | | | | N | | | | |

# 7 Revision history

This table provides a revision history for this document.

**Table 114. Revision history**

| Revision | Date | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 03/2015 | • Updated document title.<br>• Updated the eSDHC and eSPI sections of Table 1, "Pins listed by bus."<br>• Updated Section 3.4, "Decoupling recommendations."<br>• Added footnote 7 to Figure 59, "Legacy JTAG interface connection."<br>• Updated tables in Section 6, "Ordering information." |
| 0 | 03/2013 | • Initial public release |

Document Number: P5020
Rev. 1
03/2015